

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Procedures Subcommittee, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Procedures Subcommittee for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL 1
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

SUBCOMMITTEE ON PROCEDURES REVIEW

+ + + + +

THURSDAY
NOVEMBER 1, 2012

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee convened in the Zurich Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 9:00 a.m., Wanda I. Munn, Chair, presiding.

PRESENT:

WANDA I. MUNN, Chair
JOSIE BEACH, Member
RICHARD LEMEN, Member*
PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Procedures Subcommittee, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Procedures Subcommittee for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change.

2

ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official
ROBERT ANIGSTEIN, SC&A*
BOB BARTON, SC&A*
HANS BEHLING, SC&A*
STU HINNEFELD, DCAS
JENNY LIN, HHS
GREG MACIEVIC, DCAS*
LORI MARION-MOSS, DCAS
STEPHEN MARSCHKE, SC&A
JOHN MAURO, SC&A*
JIM NETON, DCAS
STEVE OSTROW, SC&A*
MATTHEW SMITH, ORAU*
JOHN STIVER, SC&A*
ELYSE THOMAS, ORAU*

*Participating via telephone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

A-G-E-N-D-A

Welcome and Roll Call	5
BRS Update, including overarching issues NIOSH	8
OTIB-0009 Status and Process	
NIOSH/SC&A	47
SC&A	58
PER-012 Closure Note and Reference Link Complete	97
Marschke	
PER-014 Status of DR Pool for Audit . .	101
NIOSH	
PER-017 Status of Six DR Cases for Audit	109
NIOSH	
PER-20 Report Clarifying Number of Cases Needed	109
SC&A	
Status Report on Seven Newly Authorized Reviews	113
SC&A	
Continue selection of PER reviews beginning with PER-26	139
SC&A	
OTIB-0037 - 02, 03 and 04 Response . . .	186
SC&A	
OTIB-0054 Status Report on Revision . .	191
NIOSH	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Procedures Subcommittee, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Procedures Subcommittee for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change.

IG-001 - 02, 12, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24 Result
of Status Review 192 4
 NIOSH

TIB-0010 Status - Rev 4 Posted 233
 NIOSH

- Review of NIOSH Response
 SC&A

- Finding 5 and 6 Status 239

TIB-013 Status - 04 Re-Review - Overarching or
Site
 DCAS

- Populate DB and verify
 NIOSH

IG-003 and IG-005 - Final Reports Transmitted
and DB Loaded 269
 SC&A/NIOSH

PER-0029 Opinion on Approach 273
 Hinnefeld

Administrative Detail 280

Contractor Update PROC 0044 and Document
Reviews 284
 Mauro

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

9:01 a.m.

MR. KATZ: We can get started with roll call. Why don't we do that? I don't believe we're focusing on any work sites, so we don't need to address conflict of interest in roll call with the Board Members. Let's get going and do roll call beginning with the Board Members, with the Chair.

(Roll call.)

MR. KATZ: All right then. The agenda for the Subcommittee meeting is posted on the NIOSH website under the Board section, under meetings. It looks like we have a pretty full agenda, and let's go ahead. So Wanda, it's your agenda.

CHAIR MUNN: Thank you. Let's start by taking a look at, a quick review of

1 what's going on with our database, the BRS₆
2 Lori, do you want to take the lead on this or
3 Stu?

4 MR. HINNEFELD: I think Lori
5 better.

6 CHAIR MUNN: All right. Where are
7 we? I'm particularly interested in knowing
8 how we're dealing with the overarching issues.
9 Where are we with that?

10 MS. MARION-MOSS: Well, this is
11 Lori Moss. If you will, I'll kind of guide
12 you through it. What we've done thus far is
13 for a couple of the findings that's in the
14 BRS. We've actually transferred them over
15 under a particular overarching category if you
16 will.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. How do we pull
18 it out?

19 MS. MARION-MOSS: Okay. Once
20 you're in the BRS, if you were to click on
21 "Document Type Filter" and choose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 "Overarching" on the dropdown menu. 7

2 CHAIR MUNN: Hold on a minute, I'm
3 stuck in an OTIB. Overarching. Where is
4 overarching?

5 MS. MARION-MOSS: It's in the
6 middle, "Document Type Filter." The middle
7 option of the dropdown menu.

8 CHAIR MUNN: I don't see it.

9 MEMBER BEACH: She doesn't have
10 that section that has the Work Group filter.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Okay, thank you.

12 MS. MARION-MOSS: What appears on
13 that screen is actually eight categories, if
14 you will, of overarching issues.

15 CHAIR MUNN: The first two are
16 populated and the others are not, is that
17 correct?

18 MS. MARION-MOSS: Correct.

19 CHAIR MUNN: All right. So we're
20 getting there.

21 MS. MARION-MOSS: Yes. If you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will, if you click on "Workplace Ingestion"
2 you'll see that the TIB-9, one finding has
3 been populated to overarching.

4 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

5 MS. MARION-MOSS: And if you click
6 on the plus sign icon you will find the
7 findings -- I mean, the findings and the
8 responses, excuse me.

9 CHAIR MUNN: All right.

10 MS. MARION-MOSS: The last entry
11 made for this particular finding was where I
12 attached Jim Neton's White Paper.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: And I think we sent
14 that also, right?

15 MS. MARION-MOSS: Yes, we did.
16 Yes. Sorry about the confusion. It was sent
17 separately.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Very good. Very good.
19 And it all works. It's so nice to have those
20 PDF files.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: We never, ever see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a computer system work. 9

2 MS. MARION-MOSS: I would like to
3 show you another feature associated with the
4 overarching. If you go back to the top on
5 that page and click on "Board Review,"
6 "Document" under "Board Review" it should take
7 you back to the original screen. And if we
8 were to choose the document type filter for
9 TIB, Technical Information Bulletin, scroll
10 down on that screen to page 3, click on the
11 "3" at the bottom of that screen, scroll down
12 on the TIB screen and the second from the last
13 entry should be "Estimation of Ingestion."

14 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

15 MS. MARION-MOSS: Click on that.
16 So, in the event you were to go to the actual
17 TIB itself, it will tell you that your finding
18 has been transferred and you click on the word
19 "here" and it will take you, actually, to the
20 overarching so you won't have to run through.

21 MR. MARSCHKE: How is that done,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lori, is that done manually or somehow? 10

2 MS. MARION-MOSS: By IT people.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. MARSCHKE: Magic. Basically we
5 tell you that something's been changed and you
6 tell the IT people and then they go in and
7 manually make it. It's not something that I
8 can enter here --

9 MS. MARION-MOSS: I'm working
10 toward that point, Steve.

11 MR. MARSCHKE: No, I just --

12 MS. MARION-MOSS: Because once we
13 identify what findings are essentially
14 overarching findings and they need to be
15 transferred, I want you to have any one of us
16 -- or whoever we authorize --

17 MR. MARSCHKE: Whoever writes to
18 the application.

19 MS. MARION-MOSS: Should have that
20 capability.

21 MR. MARSCHKE: But it may be also -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 - not everything gets transferred to the
2 overarching issues. Sometimes things get
3 transferred to other Work Groups, mainly, I
4 think it is, yes.

5 CHAIR MUNN: So when you click on
6 here it should take you to wherever that's
7 being transferred, not always the overarching
8 issues.

9 MS. MARION-MOSS: Exactly. But for
10 this particular finding, I just wanted to
11 illustrate.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, there's also
13 -- the additional complication to that is that
14 no one else besides this Subcommittee is using
15 this.

16 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, that's true.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: So transferring
18 electronically anywhere else is sort of
19 meaningless at this point.

20 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, it is, it is.
21 But we know where it's going inside the BRS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and that's -- 12

2 MR. MARSCHKE: Well, I guess the
3 thing I was thinking was sometimes we do have
4 findings which are covered by another finding.

5 Or this is a finding that's addressed in --
6 finding 1 is addressed in finding A.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Exactly.

8 MR. MARSCHKE: And it would be
9 maybe nice to have something like this for
10 that. I mean, but again this is putting --
11 this is gilding a lily a little bit here and I
12 don't know if we want to.

13 CHAIR MUNN: Sometimes we have
14 lilies that need to be gilded though, holy
15 writ to the contrary. But someone had a
16 question?

17 MEMBER BEACH: So I have a
18 question. Once an item is transferred to a
19 Work Group, will you continue to try to track
20 what happens here?

21 MR. HINNEFELD: Lori won't be in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 position to do that. 13

2 CHAIR MUNN: No, we're not in a
3 position to do that. Only when the Work Group
4 reports back to us.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: My long-term scheme
6 was that -- I think Wanda's as well, is that
7 this is a tool other Work Groups can use.

8 MEMBER BEACH: Right, right. That
9 was mentioned at the last Board meeting.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. And that, in
11 that instance, if we asked, for instance, the
12 Rocky Flats Work Group, you know, since it's
13 getting going again, to develop another set of
14 findings and use this and we had something to
15 transfer to Rocky Flats, then it would appear
16 to and be available for that Work Group. That
17 was the intention of how we designed this
18 originally.

19 MEMBER BEACH: It's going to take
20 some training.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: It's going to take,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MUNN: It's very difficult.15

2 MR. HINNEFELD: And so if this sort
3 of application -- and that's why we try to do
4 our stuff on things like this, applications
5 like this is that we create the record of what
6 we have done automatically. And you don't
7 have to build a filing system other than this
8 to do it.

9 MR. KATZ: Wanda and Paul, I don't
10 know what your thoughts are. My thought is
11 that -- I mean, I totally agree I think it
12 would be great from an organizational
13 perspective to have this implemented across
14 the board not to -- the Board, but I think in
15 reality a lot of Board Members aren't going to
16 do what it takes to get fluent with this
17 system. And I think then it's going to
18 require that there be someone at a Work Group
19 meeting who can handle that other than --
20 because the Board Chair won't. The Work Group
21 Chair won't.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BEACH: Well, just like Steve₁₆
2 inputs for this Work Group you would need
3 someone inputting for your Work Group.

4 MR. KATZ: Right. I think that's
5 the only way that we're going to implement it
6 that way.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: And it's designed
8 that way. It's designed to have a DCAS person
9 and an SC&A person who essentially fulfill
10 Lori's and Steve's roles for each of them.

11 MR. KATZ: So I think if DCAS is
12 willing to have their lead for Work Group be
13 able to work in this system then we can work
14 on having the SC&A lead also. It may be
15 tricky, I don't know. I guess Joe, like Joe
16 is a lead on a number of them. I think he'd
17 be willing to do that. I think it'll work out
18 if we do it that way as opposed to putting it
19 on a Board Member, because I just don't think
20 that's going to happen. There are many Board
21 Members.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BEACH: I wonder if you
2 should start with newly formed Work Groups.
3 Trying to go back and reinvent from --

4 MR. KATZ: I think that's a place
5 to start. And then someone would have to -- I
6 mean, it would be a lot of work, actually, for
7 a Work Group that's been around a long time to
8 transfer all their matrix information.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: That's almost not
10 doable.

11 DR. NETON: Well, they could get
12 the most current version.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: They could start
14 using it from where they are today. But
15 reconstructing the history is almost undoable.

16 DR. NETON: That would be
17 impossible.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: That is pretty much
19 undoable.

20 CHAIR MUNN: But some of the
21 matrices really are so unwieldy that dealing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with them would be almost impossible, which is
2 reason why reality raising its ugly head.

3 My thought has been from the outset
4 that what would be required of the Work Group
5 Chair is a final report as to what solution
6 was reached to each of the findings. Anything
7 other than that I think is hoping that you
8 will get some specific action from the Work
9 Group, which you may or may not get. If
10 you're relying on getting reports from each of
11 the Work Groups on a timely basis, that is,
12 realtime reports, then I think you're going to
13 be mightily disappointed.

14 But certainly Josie's suggestion
15 that we start with newly formed Work Groups
16 and move backwards is well taken. I just
17 don't see, sitting here this morning, how we
18 can anticipate that, for example, the other
19 Subcommittee is going to be able to put
20 together what we anticipate from them for this
21 particular set of findings that will follow.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It seems very cumbersome if you consider what¹⁹
2 that matrix looks like.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: That one is just
4 kind of a special problem because we have to
5 come up with some business rules for what is
6 the document that's reviewed.

7 I mean, theoretically there are two
8 ways to do that. One is to each time SC&A
9 delivers a report or DR reviews that is the
10 document that goes in there. Or conversely,
11 each case they review could be a document, a
12 separate document, because there could be
13 multiple findings on a case.

14 So, that will be I think the
15 hardest fit, the hardest business rules to fit
16 of any. I think the site-specific Work
17 Groups, I think the business rules as they are
18 fit there better. Because you have the Site
19 Profile, you have the Evaluation Report, you
20 have certain Technical Basis Documents. Those
21 are the things that are reviewed by site-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 specific Work Groups. And so to me, the logic₂₀
2 fit for DR is going to be hard to work out.

3 CHAIR MUNN: I think so too. And
4 it's just simply trying to be realistic, I
5 think, trying to impose a requirement on the
6 Work Groups to do this may not really and
7 truly work.

8 MR. KATZ: Well, it may not be a
9 great imposition if we have staff that are
10 handling it.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, our staff does
12 the work.

13 MR. KATZ: Let's just take this as
14 an action item, Stu. If you'll work your side
15 and I'll work with SC&A and see if we can't
16 start erecting it, not just for the new Work
17 Groups but I guess, like you said, we could go
18 with matrices as they stand now, current
19 matrices, and maybe do it in the order as Work
20 Group meetings are coming up and try to get
21 this going.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HINNEFELD: I'm going to miss²¹
2 the next Work Group meeting.

3 MR. KATZ: That's okay. That's
4 probably not the most urgent one in terms of
5 putting it in place, given where we are with
6 that Work Group.

7 So Steve, if you would just give a
8 heads up. Or John, you're on the line, right?
9 Stiver? John Stiver, are you still with us?
10 Are you on mute, maybe? Is anyone on the
11 line?

12 MR. STIVER: I was just on the
13 phone with Mauro, and he's having difficulty
14 dialing in. So I was trying to cover two
15 phones at once.

16 MR. KATZ: I'm sorry, John. I
17 don't know if you heard that discussion but
18 let's you and I, let's talk with Steve who's
19 most fluent in these matters but about trying
20 to get Work Group leads up to snuff on the
21 system so that we can implement it in some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Work Groups. Okay? And that's the Board²²
2 review system that we've been talking about.

3 Okay, John?

4 MR. STIVER: That's fine, yes.

5 MR. KATZ: Okay.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Lori, are you finished
7 telling us what you were prepared to tell us?

8 MS. MARION-MOSS: Well, I would
9 like to also talk about -- kind of discuss
10 some of the limitations right now.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Good.

12 MS. MARION-MOSS: Let's go to --
13 Steve, do you remember procedure -- I mean,
14 PER-12. Could you go to that?

15 DR. NETON: Before we move onto the
16 PERs, can we talk about these overarching
17 issues just a little bit?

18 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

19 DR. NETON: I don't attend these
20 meetings very often and these issues are
21 typically under my purview. And I'm wondering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 where the Subcommittee is going with this²³
2 because some of these that I see that are in
3 here are either in my opinion closed or really
4 were never findings to begin with. They were
5 sort of opinions expressed by folks and NIOSH
6 agreed to behave a certain way based on
7 opinions that were expressed at, say, Board
8 meetings.

9 And a couple of these I can point
10 out. The internal dose from Super S plutonium
11 has been closed a long time ago with TIB-49.
12 So I don't know why that would even be on
13 here. You almost have to like create a paper
14 trail to close it out in the system because it
15 really has been closed prior to the Work
16 Group, prior to the Subcommittee taking up
17 this issue I guess.

18 MEMBER BEACH: And if you click on
19 that one there's --

20 DR. NETON: Yes, I think there's
21 probably no history associated with almost any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of these. 24

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: No findings and no
3 active file.

4 DR. NETON: Well, exactly. So
5 that's my point. I don't know what the intent
6 is of these being on here, all of these. The
7 ingestion certainly needs to be on there. The
8 material tracking finding was really something
9 that was raised at a Board meeting where a
10 concern was expressed like if you find
11 something unusual at one site how do you know
12 -- are you going to run it to ground and make
13 sure it didn't exist somewhere else? And
14 that's a nice thing to do but that's not
15 really a finding, that's just sort of a
16 concept. So both of these, almost three or
17 four of these fall into that category.

18 CHAIR MUNN: It's really good to
19 have you here today, Jim, because you're
20 right, we don't often get the benefit of
21 having you to tell us where we are and where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we need to go. 25

2 I think the concept from the outset
3 for overarching issues have been a concern
4 that we didn't have any actual effort. We had
5 said for 5 or 6 years that's an overarching
6 issue. You know, Jim is going to take care of
7 that. So what we're trying to do here in my
8 view -- other Board Members please stop me if
9 I'm incorrect -- what we're trying to do is
10 first of all identify what those overarching
11 issues are and second, at this stage what we
12 need to do is identify any active findings
13 that are still there and not only address the
14 active findings but also have the benefit of
15 something like what you just gave us verbally.

16
17 We need to know from some source
18 that this has -- what precipitated this
19 overarching issue and what the current status
20 of it is. If it's a simple matter of getting
21 a one-paragraph report from you and closing it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 out, then that, from my perspective, serves²⁶
2 the purpose. Am I incorrect?

3 DR. NETON: And you know, you don't
4 have to necessarily take my word for it. I
5 can tell you the history as I remember it and
6 SC&A, I'm sure, can also have their input. But
7 I'm happy to do that. I'm just concerned
8 these things could stay out here forever.

9 And frankly, I've actually
10 discussed each of these at various Board
11 meetings and didn't get much feedback on when
12 I pointed out that I thought they were closed.
13 There is no paper trail that documents their
14 closure.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, let's take
16 Super S for example. What do we have that's
17 sort of the official NIOSH position on Super
18 S?

19 DR. NETON: TIB-49, which is the
20 TIB that --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: So that would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the document. 27

2 DR. NETON: Sure. Yes. Right. In
3 fact, the TIB-49 issue originally arose in the
4 Rocky Flats SEC evaluation, if you remember.
5 But then once we recognized that what was
6 recognized by the Board and others, that Super
7 S was not just confined to Rocky Flats, it
8 could be elsewhere, we made this TIB more
9 generic and it applied to anywhere where Super
10 S could have been handled.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. Now, do we
12 have a separate -- we have TIB-49 in here,
13 don't we?

14 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, we do. We do.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. So maybe
16 that can simply refer somehow to TIB-49
17 because somebody could track it through that
18 then, right? Or can they?

19 CHAIR MUNN: To a large extent I
20 think that's true. Go ahead.

21 DR. NETON: I don't know how much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you want to recreate the history behind this 28

2 MR. KATZ: I don't think you need
3 to. Suffice to say that the issue has been
4 addressed and one sentence. And that's it. I
5 don't think you need to spend any time
6 recreating the history.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: I don't think you'd
8 go get very far into this at all. If you want
9 to close it -- well, you can do two things.
10 You can take off, you can take it out of the
11 overarching issues -- or we can leave it there
12 and we can say "brought up during the
13 discussion of the first Rocky Flats SEC and it
14 was closed by the issuance of TIB-49."

15 CHAIR MUNN: Exactly.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: And then that
17 leaves a record.

18 MR. KATZ: I think that's a good
19 solution.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. Doesn't take
21 much to write that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MUNN: It really doesn't²⁹
2 Then that's why I said I do believe in most
3 instances, when it has been resolved, all we
4 really need is just a brief one paragraph
5 identifying where and how the issue was
6 closed.

7 MEMBER BEACH: And that should be
8 true for all of these.

9 CHAIR MUNN: It should be true for
10 all of these, yes.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Some of them,
12 though.

13 DR. NETON: Super S is pretty
14 obvious. Material tracking was never a
15 finding anywhere, it was just a suggestion. I
16 mean, I could close that out in that way I
17 suppose.

18 CHAIR MUNN: But you see, that's
19 what we need to have in the record.

20 DR. NETON: But if you look at the
21 interpretations of unworn badges started out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at -- I think it was a Los Alamos case where³⁰
2 - was it Los Alamos? No.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Nevada Test Site.

4 DR. NETON: Nevada Test Site, there
5 were some allegations that people didn't wear
6 their badges. There was a very extensive --
7 John Mauro knows this as well -- investigation
8 to that. And at the bottom line, we couldn't
9 definitively say that it really made any
10 difference.

11 But then it became an overarching,
12 and we said, "What about other sites?" And we
13 soon realized that that's a sort of slippery
14 slope. You almost have to evaluate that on a
15 case-by-case basis. And that's the bottom
16 line answer to that one.

17 Very much like non-standard
18 exposures. I mean we have some non-standard
19 exposure geometries in TIB-10, TIB-13. We're
20 happy to create new exposure geometries as
21 they arise but there's nothing else we can do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 other than say that. So, that's going to be
2 sort of the resolution of many of these
3 findings.

4 CHAIR MUNN: And that's perfectly
5 acceptable from this Chair's point of view,
6 anyway. Our whole concept was to just make
7 sure that we had a record. And this seems to
8 be the logical place to have a record of what
9 we considered to be overarching issues and how
10 we resolve them.

11 MEMBER BEACH: So how did you
12 decide what went on this list? Was it just
13 random?

14 DR. NETON: I think I provided it
15 to them. These were issues that I have been
16 following for, well, six years or more in some
17 cases.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Six or seven years.

19 DR. NETON: And in my opinion, most
20 of them had been closed. Again, as I said, I
21 addressed the Board on these and didn't get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 much feedback saying that we disagree with³²
2 you, but they were never required, I guess, to
3 be formally closed as now would be the case.

4 CHAIR MUNN: No.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: You know, I think
6 what happens is time passes and we forget,
7 wait a minute, we already addressed this and
8 we agreed that we would take it site by site
9 or something.

10 DR. NETON: Right, exactly.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: This way you could
12 go to that and say, oh yeah.

13 DR. NETON: I'm happy to put
14 together a paragraph or two for each of these.

15 As I say, you know, feel free to look at them
16 and vet it and make sure that I don't have
17 convenient memory.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Then we can have
19 SC&A review it and get findings.

20 DR. NETON: We'll have a finding on
21 my memory.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Laughter.) 33

2 DR. NETON: Okay, well, that helps
3 me out here. And I think we'll find that at
4 least in my opinion five out of these eight
5 probably, I think, are resolved or else agreed
6 that we would pursue them on a case-by-case
7 basis, that sort of thing.

8 Ingestion is one that we're going
9 to talk about today.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. If you'll
11 provide us with a brief overview of --

12 DR. NETON: Yes. It might not be
13 in a week, but--

14 CHAIR MUNN: That's okay. For our
15 next meeting we will probably be able to, as
16 you said, close out a half dozen of these.

17 DR. NETON: Yes, I'll work with
18 Lori.

19 MEMBER BEACH: Action item for
20 June.

21 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, exactly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: I'll work with Lori. 34

2 MR. MARSCHKE: Wanda, I think there
3 are additional. I mean, right now for the
4 overarching issues it's showing three of the
5 findings, only three findings that were
6 transferred to overarching issues. I think
7 there are more than that.

8 CHAIR MUNN: I suspect there are.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: And I think -- I can
10 go back through and tell Lori, you know, try
11 and look and find ones that have been
12 identified as being I think we used the term
13 "global," "global issues" as opposed to
14 "overarching."

15 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, we did.

16 MR. MARSCHKE: And so we can search
17 for that. And maybe we have to populate this,
18 these eight a little bit more before Jim
19 closes them out. And then we can go back,
20 when Jim closes them out we can go back and
21 close out any of the findings that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 associated with that particular overarching
2 issue.

3 DR. NETON: Yes, I agree. Because
4 there are findings that, for instance, on the
5 doses from hot particles, I can remember that
6 came up at Hanford or someplace like that.
7 And you know. But I thought that the
8 resolution of those were that we would address
9 it on a case-by-case basis. I don't know
10 where that's written down. Maybe I'm just
11 remembering. But you're right, there are
12 findings. Non-standard exposures came up at
13 Mallinckrodt.

14 MR. MARSCHKE: I think this has to
15 be -- what we have to do is, and I can work
16 with Lori on this, is we have to populate
17 these eight overarching issue findings with
18 the findings from the main body of the reviews
19 as the first step.

20 And the second step, and then
21 concurrently Jim can -- or even concurrently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Jim can go through and say well, we thought³⁶
2 this was the resolution that we had agreed
3 upon to these particular eight. And then we
4 can go back and implement those resolutions on
5 those findings.

6 DR. NETON: Well, I think what
7 you're going to find, the resolution was they
8 got transferred to overarching issues. And
9 then, you know, I was working closure of these
10 through addressing the Board because they had
11 not been taken up with the Subcommittee yet.

12 MR. KATZ: I think, Jim, if you go
13 ahead with your piece I think that'll work.
14 In the mean -- and concurrently like you're
15 saying, Steve and others can look to find
16 where the findings were just as a check on the
17 resolution for each of these. And that's
18 fine. You can do them independently.

19 MR. MARSCHKE: And then if they're
20 closed, then we can go back and close those
21 particular findings.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MARION-MOSS: I'd like to add³⁷
2 one thing, just so you know what you're
3 looking at here. I went in and did a search
4 for "transferred," okay? All findings that
5 were transferred. And most of the findings --
6 I got a result of about 44 findings. Most of
7 the findings were transferred in the body of a
8 finding. It was transferred to the Working
9 Group. It says transferred.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: The site-specific
11 Work Group.

12 MS. MARION-MOSS: Right, site-
13 specific Working Group. I believe there's
14 about maybe five max, four -- three or four --
15 yes, three that was actually specified as
16 being transferred to overarching issue, okay?

17 The rest of them was either, you know,
18 transferred to a Working Group or transferred
19 to another finding or something of that
20 nature. So I say that to say that effort has
21 been made.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Global issue, I guess you're³⁸
2 saying, Steve, that that at one time was a
3 status?

4 MR. MARSCHKE: No, not a status,
5 but it was -- I don't know what term we used,
6 whether we said it was transferred to a global
7 issue or if we just said it was a global
8 issue. But I know that that global is a
9 keyword that we can look at and perhaps even
10 going back to the -- it might be easier to do
11 it on the old database to identify those
12 issues that are identified as global.

13 MS. MARION-MOSS: Okay.

14 DR. NETON: I think what you're
15 going to find though Steve is that most of the
16 findings that are listed as overarching or
17 global are not going to be in this system. I
18 mean, the findings that got transferred
19 because they originated in procedures -- I
20 mean TIB reviews and Site Profile reviews or
21 dose reconstructions and those aren't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 trackable through this system at all. So you³⁹
2 would have to go through every matrix.

3 MR. MARSCHKE: I'm not saying that
4 we go through and -- I'm just saying that as I
5 recall there were maybe half a dozen. I'm not
6 saying there was a whole lot, maybe a half a
7 dozen or so, or maybe even less, that we said
8 were global issues. And I don't know that
9 they were -- I would just want to check that.

10 MR. KATZ: Steve, and that's fine,
11 that's fine. Really, we don't need to belabor
12 this. Steve, absolutely. And same for anyone
13 that's listening on the line too. John Mauro
14 may remember items, whatever. That's fine.
15 We get that input and deal with it once we
16 have it.

17 DR. MAURO: Ted, everyone, this is
18 John. I was able to get through, so I'm on
19 the line.

20 MR. KATZ: Glad to have you, John,
21 and I'm sorry for your troubles.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: Yes, a little bit rough⁴⁰
2 these days but we're making it.

3 CHAIR MUNN: That's good. You have
4 food, water and shelter, right?

5 DR. MAURO: Right. Just no power and
6 no gasoline.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Oh, my goodness
8 gracious. That sounds like Bellevue.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIR MUNN: All right, that's
11 good. Thank you. Glad you're here, John.
12 Thanks.

13 DR. MAURO: Thank you.

14 CHAIR MUNN: We understand what our
15 action items are with respect to the global or
16 overarching issues, correct? All right.
17 We'll have that on our agenda for our next
18 meeting.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: And Lori was about
20 to talk about some limitations.

21 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HINNEFELD: When we went back⁴¹
2 to this.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Good.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Remember that?
5 What you wanted to say about the limitations?

6 MS. MARION-MOSS: Yes, I do.
7 Steve, if you can help me out with the one
8 attachment that you added to the BRS.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: Actually, PER-12,
10 that's coming up at 10:15 but we can go to
11 that.

12 MS. MARION-MOSS: Do you remember
13 the finding number on this?

14 MR. MARSCHKE: I think, well, it
15 was basically the second finding, the case
16 audits. Actually, I took it out so it's no
17 longer there.

18 MS. MARION-MOSS: Okay. Well, what
19 happened, what Steve and I found out about the
20 BRS, was that Steve attempted to attach a
21 document to the actual finding itself. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 once he did it, you were able to attach it but⁴²
2 it did not show up as an attachment in the
3 finding.

4 MR. MARSCHKE: The BRS has a quirk
5 in that when you attach -- make an attachment
6 to the finding -- if you make an attachment to
7 a response, it shows up on the summary page
8 here saying that you have an attachment as
9 it's showing here on the screen.

10 CHAIR MUNN: As we want it to do.

11 MR. MARSCHKE: As you want it to
12 do. However, if you make an attachment to the
13 finding itself it does not -- the fact that
14 there is an attachment does not show up on the
15 screen, and the only way to know about it is
16 if somebody were to put in here, "there is an
17 attachment, click on 'Edit Messages' and you
18 go to the edit messages and it comes down. If
19 there was an attachment it would show up down
20 here."

21 CHAIR MUNN: You have to actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 physically say "See attachment" in the text ~~of~~⁴³
2 the finding.

3 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes. But there was
4 a logic behind that, Wanda. The logic was,
5 you know, basically the findings themselves
6 don't usually have attachments. Usually, when
7 you get into the long detailed attachment, the
8 finding itself --

9 CHAIR MUNN: It's a response.

10 MR. MARSCHKE: -- it's usually a
11 response of some kind. And so, you know, the
12 system is operating kind of the way it was
13 designed to operate, it's just that there's a
14 little quirk here that when there is an
15 attachment to a finding, it's a little bit
16 difficult to know about. But given that
17 understanding, you can work with it.

18 CHAIR MUNN: As long as we
19 understand it I think it's okay, especially if
20 those of you who actually input the original
21 finding remember that you have to say "See

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attachment" if there's attachments there that⁴
2 refers directly to the original finding.

3 MS. MARION-MOSS: But actually,
4 Wanda, we're working to make that correction.
5 And once it's done I'll inform the Committee.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Okay, good. Good to
7 know. Have we encountered before? Is this
8 the first?

9 MR. MARSCHKE: It's the first time
10 I've encountered it.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: I think that's the
12 first time we tried to attach a document to a
13 finding itself.

14 MR. MARSCHKE: This is a strange
15 case because this is that case, remember at
16 the last meeting when Hans did the review of
17 PER-12 he looked at the cases and he had no
18 issues with any of the cases that he audited.

19 And so we were going to enter a dummy finding
20 saying that there is no problem with any of
21 these, and I was going to attach Hans's report

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to that finding. So this is a little bit 45
2 so this really isn't even a finding that we're
3 talking about. It's really just a finding of
4 no findings.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, that is unusual
6 for Hans. But yes, I can see that would
7 create a problem. But it's good that you
8 worked out a way to be able to do it. That's
9 good. And you'll let us know then --

10 MS. MARION-MOSS: Yes.

11 CHAIR MUNN: -- when you've
12 resolved that and how you've resolved that.

13 MS. MARION-MOSS: Yes.

14 CHAIR MUNN: Good. All right.
15 Anything else? Yes, Steve.

16 MR. MARSCHKE: The only thing I
17 noticed when we tried to generate the Wanda
18 table, preparing for this meeting I entered
19 the 10 findings that we made on PROC-44
20 review. And I entered that into the system.
21 When I tried to generate the Wanda table it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 came out -- the numbers are right, it just⁴⁶
2 came out very strange. It brings out the fact
3 that -- it repeats PROC-44 nine times. And
4 all ten findings are there, but it shows up on
5 the table nine times. And so I don't know if
6 it's a problem with the way I entered the
7 stuff, I don't know if it's a problem with the
8 way the table is being formed or what, but
9 there, you know, this came I think Tuesday
10 when I was generating this.

11 And I let Lori -- when I sent the
12 summary table out I gave a note to Lori. And
13 so obviously there's been no time to think
14 about this yet. But it's something that's,
15 again, it's just strange. I mean, the numbers
16 are correct and everything is correct but it's
17 just not right.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Well, it's interesting
19 that you have two that were lumped together
20 but the rest came out singly.

21 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MARION-MOSS: I'm not quite⁴⁷
2 sure what occurred. It could have been that
3 when they were working on transferring to
4 overarching you were putting your information
5 in. I'm not sure. But I have them working on
6 it as we speak.

7 MR. MARSCHKE: Well, the thing that
8 hit my mind, the thing that I thought of is
9 maybe they're looking at times, and looking at
10 times out to minutes or something like that,
11 and I was fast enough to enter two of them in
12 the same minute or something like that, and
13 the other ones I was slower on. And so if
14 you're doing a sort by just looking at,
15 really, times, the times may be different. So
16 I don't know how they're generating this
17 table. So there's something strange going on
18 there but it's not real critical.

19 CHAIR MUNN: It's an interesting
20 glitch.

21 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, it's a glitch.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MUNN: I'm quite sure that⁴⁸
2 there is an easy software solution somewhere.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Easy for us because
4 we don't have to do it.

5 MR. MARSCHKE: Easy for you and I,
6 Wanda.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. True.

8 MS. MARION-MOSS: Well, they're
9 working on it now, Steve.

10 CHAIR MUNN: But it's interesting.

11 And thank you for that marvelous little "I
12 love a mystery." That's good. Anything else?

13 As long as we're looking at the
14 table, let's take a look at your Wanda table
15 again because it's always informative I think
16 to see where we are and what we're doing.
17 Remember that when we look at those
18 percentages we're only -- the ones that are
19 actually close as far as we are concerned are
20 more extensive than just the ones that we have
21 listed as closed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So if you look at the actual⁴⁹
2 numbers there and you see where we are we as a
3 Subcommittee have dealt with and disposed of
4 for our purposes 75 percent of what we've been
5 charged with doing. So we have one quarter of
6 our original load that we still need to deal
7 with in an effective manner so we can get it
8 off our slate. That's pretty good. It's
9 taken us a long time but it's been productive
10 in the long haul. So, courage. Don't give
11 up. We're getting there, with much help from
12 Steve and Lori getting this database so that
13 we can actually work with it well. Thank you
14 both.

15 All right, anything else for the good of
16 that part of the order? If not then let's
17 move on to OTIB-9. We have reports from both
18 NIOSH and SC&A. Who's leading off?

19 DR. NETON: I think I'll probably
20 lead off. I don't know that we have a report
21 from SC&A, at least written. It sounds like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 John Mauro may have some input. 50

2 DR. MAURO: Yes, Jim, this is John.

3 I did read through your report. I do have a
4 couple of comments. I've looked into it.
5 But, certainly you may want to start off.

6 DR. NETON: Yes, let me just
7 summarize for the benefit of folks who might
8 have read this a while ago, what's going on
9 here. This is TIB-9 which is related to the
10 overarching issue of ingestion. In fact, this
11 issue is probably one of the most pervasive
12 overarching issues we have. It covers
13 virtually every site that has a reconstruction
14 either done using air sampling data or
15 residual contamination period. It doesn't
16 necessarily affect any sites where we use
17 bioassay data to do reconstructions.

18 But back in 2006, SC&A reviewed
19 TIB-9 and published their findings. And I've
20 summarized them in the write-up -- the White
21 Paper that was provided.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But, essentially, there were two⁵¹
2 main issues in my opinion. One was the lack
3 of a possible association between measured air
4 concentrations in the workplace and the
5 surface contamination that might exist.
6 That's a key factor for TIB-9 to work. And
7 they are correct that we sort of assume that
8 relationship. It seems somewhat intuitive but
9 we went back since then and took a look at
10 that.

11 And the second issue was the model
12 transfer rate of surface contamination to the
13 GI tract through inadvertent ingestion.
14 Essentially, how much of the surface area does
15 a person ingest per unit time in the
16 workplace? So we also looked at that. That's
17 what this White Paper intends to address.

18 I would say that the ingestion
19 discussion predates the 2006 review by SC&A
20 because at first, that was the first time they
21 actually were tasked with reviewing TIB-9.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But the initial place where the surface was ⁱⁿ₅₂
2 the review was the Bethlehem Steel Site
3 Profile where we used TIB-9. And that spawned
4 another level of debate that surrounds this
5 issue.

6 At any rate, to address the two
7 issues that SC&A raised, that is, the
8 relationship between air concentrations and
9 surface contamination, we went and pulled out
10 -- there aren't many data points out there
11 that give us simultaneous surface
12 concentrations and air concentrations,
13 especially in the AWE period where this is
14 typically applied.

15 We went through and pulled out a
16 number that we could find and assembled them
17 into Table 1 of the document and determined to
18 see if there was a relationship that existed.

19 Like I say, intuitively you would think that
20 the higher the air concentration, the higher
21 the surface contamination but then the lower

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the air, the lower the surface. And
2 obviously, when there's zero air concentration
3 there's zero surface concentration.

4 Well, we put together -- I think
5 there's about 10 or 12 different sites. Now,
6 that's not individual air measurements but 10
7 or 12 individual sites. Graphed them and ran
8 a linear regression through them and obtained
9 a relationship that demonstrates, at least in
10 our mind, that there is a linear-type
11 relationship, albeit not perfect, between
12 surface contamination and air concentration.
13 You can see that on the graph in front of you.

14 So, we feel that it's important
15 that this relationship be established because,
16 like I say, we rarely, in many cases do not
17 have surface contamination measurements at
18 AWEs.

19 So if one will take that at face
20 value that there is some sort of relationship
21 between air concentration and surface, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the remaining issue is, well how much of the ⁵⁴
2 surface contamination is predicted by the air
3 concentration that a person ingests per unit
4 time, whether it's per hour or per day?

5 Then the model in TIB-9 that Dave
6 Allen put together was -- I wouldn't say it
7 was arbitrary, but it certainly was based on
8 some common sense beliefs of what happened in
9 the workplace. It was modeled based on our
10 observations of what we perceived to be the
11 case of how often does a person go to their
12 mouth with their hand. There were some issues
13 about surface contamination and ingestion,
14 open containers and that sort of thing.

15 Well, we looked around the
16 literature and it turns out that this RESRAD-
17 BUILD program the NRC has put together has a
18 fairly decent treatment, pretty extensive
19 treatment of how much a person actually
20 ingests per unit time. And those values were
21 reported to be anywhere from between 2.8×10^{-5}

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and 2.9×10^{-4} meters squared per hour with⁵₅
2 mean value of 1.1×10^{-4} .

3 In this RESRAD program, especially
4 in Volume 3 of the compendium on NUREG-5512
5 that was there to evaluate the parameters,
6 they tried to use known ingestion rates --
7 studies of published known ingestion rates
8 using fecal sampling. In other words, they
9 would go out and take a fecal sample and try
10 to estimate how much in the fecal sample is
11 related to what was in the person's
12 environment during that day.

13 Primarily these were residential
14 studies. I think they were all residential
15 studies. So there's some issues with those
16 studies and they came out with some very high
17 values. I mean, they would estimate in some
18 cases 50 to 100 milligrams per day ingestion
19 of contaminants.

20 One notable, I think, deficiency in
21 those studies is that they ignored the fact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that when a person inhales material, they also
2 tend to ingest it. So the inhalation pathway
3 was sort of inherently included in those
4 studies.

5 At any rate, they tried to use
6 those studies and if they used the upper limit
7 of 50 milligrams per day ingestion they came
8 out with what they believed to be an
9 implausibly high ingestion rate. A person
10 would have to ingest about 100 square
11 centimeters per hour of their workplace.

12 And so they kind of rejected those
13 studies out of hand and said, well, let's look
14 at this a little closer, and in fact what they
15 did was they reduced it by a couple of orders
16 of magnitude and said it's probably more like
17 a half a milligram per day, is where they
18 ended up at the end of the day. And so that
19 upper limit that they had was with some
20 question.

21 We chose to use the middle value,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the mean value, 1.1×10^{-4} , because it had been⁵⁷
2 relied on in previous studies that did not
3 rely on ingestion and in fact was the
4 recommended value in Volume 1 of the NUREG
5 itself.

6 So if one takes that surface
7 contamination ingestion rate of 1.1×10^{-4}
8 meters squared per day and uses the
9 relationship that we established between air
10 concentration and surface concentration, you
11 end up with an equation that says that the
12 daily ingestion rate is about 10 percent of
13 the air concentration.

14 You multiply the air concentration
15 by 0.1, you'll end up with a daily ingestion
16 rate in milligrams per day. And you compare
17 that to TIB-9 which says at 0.2 times
18 ingestion rate we feel that that favorably
19 matches with what TIB-9 is predicting. And in
20 fact, I think, in my opinion, it's almost an
21 empirical validation of the TIB-9 model. One

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can argue about those specifics behind what⁵⁸
2 went in the TIB-9 but nonetheless we believe
3 that at least it provides -- TIB-9 provides,
4 based on this analysis, a reasonable estimate
5 of daily ingestion.

6 The last thing I want to talk
7 about, though, is the application of TIB-9
8 during residual contamination periods. It
9 turns out that, and this came up because, I
10 think, the DuPont Deepwater Works is under
11 review and it's being studied.

12 And what we have done, which is in
13 error, in my opinion, is: yes, there is a
14 relationship between air concentration and
15 surface contamination, but only if you have an
16 active source generating that air
17 concentration.

18 What we've done in the residual
19 contamination period at DuPont Deepwater
20 Works, as well as a lot of other sites, is
21 taken a resuspension factor of 1×10^{-6} , put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that in the air and said that the ingestion⁵⁹
2 will be 10 percent of that value. That's not
3 appropriate. You end up with some extremely
4 small ingestion rates. I mean, you could have
5 contamination levels that are pretty high. If
6 you take a 1×10^{-6} resuspension factor you end
7 up with -- I forget what Dupont Deepwater
8 Works came up with, but very, very small
9 ingestions that are unreasonable.

10 So, we believe TIB-9 is appropriate
11 to be used but you have to be careful when
12 you're using it in a residual contamination
13 period. There are errors and there are
14 probably going to be a number of sites. We're
15 going to have to go back and do a PER and
16 review those to see what effect they may have
17 on the doses.

18 I will say that we don't expect
19 much change because I think at the very end of
20 this White Paper I did a little analysis that
21 demonstrates that for most soft tissues, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 increment in dose for ingestion if using the ⁶⁰
2 TIB-9 approach is about 0.6 percent above. For
3 soft tissues. It would be an increase of
4 about 0.6 percent. The TIB-9 approach adds
5 about 0.6 percent to the soft tissue dose, so
6 it's not much.

7 You do end up with slightly higher
8 values for the GI tract which you would
9 imagine because you're ingesting it, it's
10 directly affecting GI tract, comes out around
11 a couple percent. But the fact is that the GI
12 tract doesn't have much -- doesn't get much
13 dose anyway. So I don't think there's going
14 to be much effect on the doses for the
15 residual period when we do the PER.

16 That's the bottom line. I'd be
17 happy to discuss any of these points if people
18 want to.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Thank you, Jim. This
20 has been an interesting study and a long time
21 in getting to this 10^{-6} figure. I'm interested

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in hearing what SC&A has to say about that⁶¹
2 John?

3 DR. MAURO: Yes. Can everyone hear
4 me okay? I'm on my cell phone because our
5 regular phones are out too. Is it coming
6 across clearly?

7 MR. KATZ: Yes, you're clear, John.
8 Thanks.

9 DR. MAURO: Thank you, thank you.
10 Yes, Jim, I agree with everything that you
11 just described. I would like to put in a
12 couple of qualifiers. And first of all, I
13 read your White Paper and it's exactly
14 consistent with everything that we discussed
15 in the past except for one item which we'll
16 get to very quickly. We agreed that that was
17 the relationship you established between air
18 and on surface. That was very well done and
19 we agree completely. So you're correct, I
20 think any issue that might be associated with
21 that in the record I would recommend be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 closed. We agree with that part of it. 62

2 And you very correctly
3 characterized the hand to mouth behavior. I
4 did look very carefully at 5512 and there's an
5 excellent summary. And I also went back and I
6 pulled two of the key papers that are
7 referenced in 5512. I have them actually
8 here, one by a fellow named Stanek which was
9 excellent, and the other one by a fellow named
10 Sheppard.

11 I read both this week and did some
12 calculations and checked some numbers. And we
13 are in a place where I think I was going to
14 write a response but I think -- I don't know
15 if a written response would have been possible
16 because all power's out. My computers are not
17 working and I couldn't write it. But I think
18 I could explain it and boil it down to a
19 simple concept.

20 Let's say we all agree that we
21 could predict what's on the surface. Given

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the airborne concentration, we could reliably⁶³
2 estimate what's on the surface. So we're at a
3 point now where a person is working in an
4 environment where we know what the becquerels
5 per meter squared is on surfaces. Let's give
6 that as a stipulation. Let's agree to that,
7 we know that, we can predict that.

8 And the next step in the process is
9 to say: okay, how much of that, those
10 becquerels per meter squared that's on the
11 surface might be inadvertently ingested from
12 hand to mouth behavior, that sort of thing?
13 And there's a long story behind it and Jim
14 correctly characterized it's a difficult
15 story. The data that's out there is mainly
16 associated with residential properties and
17 people working there, people working in dusty
18 attics, people working in the garden. So it's
19 mainly a residential situation, and there are
20 problems, as Jim pointed out.

21 But it turns out ultimately the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 most -- the key factor, given a meter squared⁶⁴
2 let's say you have a certain number of
3 becquerels per meter squared on the surface.
4 I'm hearing a beep. I don't know if you're
5 hearing that also.

6 MR. KATZ: You're still clear,
7 John.

8 DR. MAURO: I'm still clear, good.

9 Now, Jim basically was saying that in the
10 working environment a person is going to
11 ingest every hour on 1 centimeter squared --
12 so picture every hour a person is going to
13 behave in a way that whatever the activity is
14 on 1 centimeter squared of a surface he's
15 going to inadvertently ingest. That is one
16 estimate. It's basically what's considered to
17 be a low end but perhaps realistic assessment.

18 And the other one, which is more of
19 a high-end estimate, is a person would be
20 ingesting 100 centimeters squared every hour.

21 Not every day, every hour. So where we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right now is almost after you read all the ⁶⁵
2 letters and you walk away and say, you know,
3 I'm not really sure what to do here. What
4 seems to make more sense? Does it make sense
5 that a person who's working in a contaminated
6 environment is going to ingest -- figure he's
7 licking the floor, okay? Let's say it that
8 way. In a way that every hour he licks 1
9 centimeter squared of the floor and ingests
10 whatever's there. Or every hour he's going to
11 ingest 100 centimeters squared of what's on
12 the floor, whatever is there. And that's what
13 we're left with. We're left with these two
14 extremes.

15 And I have to say that almost --
16 the literature on the subject really is not
17 that helpful even though it's vast and a lot
18 of work was done. And if you look at the
19 literature on first impressions you would say
20 well, that 0.5 -- the 1 centimeter squared
21 number seems to be at the low end.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But I guess where I walk away ^{is}₆₆
2 that there are two things. It doesn't seem
3 intuitively too bad to assume whatever's on 1
4 centimeter squared is being ingested per hour
5 in the working environment. It does seem to
6 be somewhat extreme to assume that every hour
7 a person's going to ingest what's on 100
8 centimeters squared. And it doesn't sound
9 very sophisticated but after you go through
10 all this literature you're left with that
11 sense. Because the studies themselves are
12 very ambiguous and they are admittedly so,
13 especially as it applies to the industrial
14 setting.

15 I would say the studies are much
16 better for doing a residential setting. And
17 the number that Jim picked is probably not
18 good for that. But for industrial settings I
19 guess I walk away and I was the one that
20 brought this up initially starting to lean --
21 to agree with Jim that assuming that 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 centimeter squared per hour is being ingested⁶⁷
2 and that is probably a lot more realistic than
3 assuming the person is effectively licking
4 everything that's on 100 centimeters squared
5 every hour while he's working.

6 So, I guess I'd recommend we
7 finally close this, and especially when one
8 considers that the contribution of ingestion
9 to the internal dose compared to inhalation is
10 minuscule even if you -- you know, it's an
11 extremely small contribution. And I would
12 have to say that the idea of assuming that a
13 person is every hour ingesting whatever is on
14 100 centimeters squared of a surface seems to
15 be absurdly large. So I guess I'm
16 recommending that we finally close this issue.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Thank you, John.
18 Steve?

19 MR. MARSCHKE: Can I say something?
20 John asked me to look into this a little bit
21 on Monday. And there's one -- I was looking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 into many of the same documents that I think⁶⁸
2 Jim and John were both looking at, NUREG-5512,
3 RESRAD. They were all kind of based out of --
4 came out of PNL and so they're really all kind
5 of interrelated.

6 But there was one document that I
7 found which was independent and I think maybe
8 there would be a benefit from taking a look at
9 that one document. It was a study done on
10 World Trade Center workers after 9/11. And it
11 was done by the -- and the EPA has a model
12 that they use for pesticides, transferring
13 pesticides hand to mouth. And they applied
14 this -- they had a working group that applied
15 this EPA model to these World Trade Center
16 cleanup workers.

17 And when I looked at this they also
18 -- they looked at hard surfaces and soft
19 surfaces. And again, when they're talking
20 about these centimeter squared per hour, how
21 much is transferred on 1 centimeter squared

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 per hour, if you go through some of the
2 numbers that they show in here for soft
3 surfaces they're talking about 2 centimeters
4 squared per hour which is right in the number
5 that Jim came up with for TIB-9. For hard
6 surfaces they're talking more in the
7 neighborhood of 10 centimeters squared per
8 hour which is basically, you know, it's an
9 order of magnitude less than the high end but
10 it's something that, again, I sent this to
11 John but I think his power went out probably
12 before he had a chance to look at it.

13 So, but again it's down into,
14 you're talking about a few percentages of the
15 total dose. And so I don't know if this will
16 change the whole bottom line of the decision
17 here, but it's another data point which really
18 has not been in the radiological protection
19 world; it's coming out of the pesticides
20 environment.

21 DR. NETON: I'm not familiar with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that study and I probably need to look at ~~it~~
2 and see if it really ports over nicely, you
3 know, based on the work conditions and what
4 they're doing and the contamination levels and
5 such.

6 But I want to say a couple of
7 things about that. You did point out that
8 John said 1 centimeter squared per hour and
9 that's the mean value using 1×10^{-4} meters
10 squared per hour. TIB-9 does use 0.2 so it's
11 effectively two per hour. So you end up with
12 about 20 square centimeters of ingestion of
13 surfaces per day.

14 The other thing you want to fold in
15 there is that most of the contamination --
16 this applies to loose contamination only.
17 Most of the contamination levels we have are
18 surface contamination levels using field
19 sampling, field survey instruments. They're
20 measuring total contamination. So when we
21 apply that we're assuming that all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 material that is being measured by that survey
2 meter is actually loose. It's probably not.
3 So that's conservative in itself.

4 So what I think we're doing is
5 we're using the upper end of the range
6 recommended in the NUREG-5512 because I think
7 their upper value is 2.4×10^{-4} or something
8 like that. Maybe it's 2.8. But it's well
9 above the mean value, what we're using. And
10 we're also using, in many cases, the total
11 contamination to represent loose
12 contamination.

13 And finally, there is a GSD, a
14 geometric standard deviation associated with
15 each ingestion intake that has a minimum value
16 of 3. In many cases it's higher than that.
17 If you look at TBD-6000 the GSD is 5. So
18 there's a lot of uncertainty built into those
19 calculations as well. So I think, given all
20 those parameters, we're on very solid ground
21 with what we're doing using the 0.2 value.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MAURO: This is John. You're ~~re~~⁷²
2 correct. I did not see the paper you had
3 mentioned. It's interesting that in effect
4 what you're saying is that paper is saying on
5 hard surfaces we're talking about 10
6 centimeters squared per hour that's being
7 ingested as compared to Jim's number which is
8 about 2 centimeters squared per hour.

9 In the paper that you cited, did
10 they speak at all that they factored in that
11 some of the material that might have been
12 taken in was inhaled and then swallowed? That
13 would be one area that would be interesting.
14 But nonetheless, whether they did or didn't
15 what I'm hearing is we're sort of converging.

16 And correct me if I'm wrong, what I just
17 heard was what we're really talking about is
18 the difference between 2 versus 10 centimeters
19 squared per hour as being a number that we're
20 sort of trying to deal with.

21 And you know, again, I guess, Jim,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it would probably be a good idea to take ⁷~~3~~
2 look at this paper that I haven't seen either.

3 It sounds interesting. But I don't think, if
4 it comes out as the hard surface being at 10
5 in that particular study, I would argue that
6 that's not incompatible with your 2, given the
7 fact of the kind of uncertainties we're
8 dealing with. So I think it's an important
9 paper, we should probably look at it, but even
10 if it turns out that yes, there's this
11 difference -- I don't see a difference between
12 2 and 10 from this study as being what I
13 consider to be inconsistent. In fact, if
14 anything I say I'm surprised how consistent it
15 is, given this kind of variabilities and
16 uncertainties. And that paper, Steve, I think
17 it was an important paper. I haven't seen
18 anything where they actually did a good job on
19 looking at the industrial environment. Sounds
20 like this is one of the places where we have a
21 real paper that we can hang our hat on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, this was done⁷⁴
2 by a group of experts that went together, I
3 guess, because of the concern of the workers
4 after 9/11, the cleanup workers. And so this
5 was, you know, they looked at it. And the EPA
6 model is really tailored towards children, but
7 this group of experts took the EPA model and
8 adjusted it for workers.

9 And you can see in their write-up
10 how they did their adjustments. They give a
11 description on how they do the adjustments and
12 so on and so forth.

13 DR. NETON: Is this based on a --
14 is this an empirically, behaviorally based
15 study as opposed to --

16 MR. MARSCHKE: There's an equation
17 which basically talks about the transferable
18 residue and the frequency of hand-to-mouth
19 events.

20 DR. NETON: So it's a behavioral
21 thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARSCHKE: But the data that⁷⁵
2 goes into it, you know, they go in and they
3 look at well, how do you figure out that data,
4 or what is the right data for that and then
5 they look at --

6 DR. NETON: But the key value is the
7 hand to mouth number of times per hour.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: They have
9 observations apparently from children at
10 least. Do they have them from adults?

11 MR. MARSCHKE: Well, that's why you
12 look at this model, which is for the World
13 Trade Center, because it's been tailored for
14 workers. The model started out -- the EPA
15 basic model is for children and it says that
16 in here. But then for this particular study
17 they talk about tailoring it for adults. And
18 so, the hand to mouth available for other ages
19 and so on and so forth.

20 So I mean it's just, it's a data
21 point which is really independent because all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the other data points we have are kind of all
2 related.

3 DR. NETON: Well, they aren't
4 necessarily. The EPA -- I mean the NRC when
5 they developed RESRAD tried to rely heavily on
6 those ingestion studies and to be honest, they
7 failed miserably. I mean, they looked at them
8 and looked at them and then they said they're
9 off by a factor of 100.

10 MR. MARSCHKE: Right.

11 DR. NETON: And they reduced it
12 down to 0.5. The reality is, before they ever
13 embarked on those studies there were some
14 behavioral type studies, just of the nature
15 you're pointing out, in nuclear facilities
16 that were published around 1985 that sort of
17 confirmed the 1.1×10^{-4} number. In fact,
18 that's where that value came from in Volume 1
19 of NUREG-5512. So I'm more inclined to go
20 with the nuclear facility studies than the
21 World Trade Center studies and their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 behavioral stuff. But we'll take a look ~~at~~
2 it.

3 DR. MAURO: This is John. I think
4 that the fact that this effort was made
5 relatively recently and it does deal with an
6 industrial setting. And it does deal with
7 clearly what would be a heavily contaminated
8 it sounds like circumstance. I'm not sure.

9 And the fact that, if I've got it
10 right, it sounds like you're coming in at 10
11 centimeters squared per hour, that is
12 supportive of Jim's number in my opinion, 2
13 versus 10, as opposed to, let's say, the 100
14 number or the 50 number that has been
15 historically used by EPA and CRP. But I think
16 it's -- you know, we put so much time into it,
17 the fact that you have this paper, not a bad
18 idea to take a look at it.

19 I guess I'm still inclined to think
20 that it seems inconceivable to me that a
21 person would be ingesting 100 centimeters --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 basically licking the floor, 100 centimeters⁷⁸
2 squared every hour. And that's what you would
3 need to have to get up to these higher
4 numbers. It just seems to be inconceivable.

5 And by the way, it's important to
6 keep in mind that they are two different
7 strategies that are used to come up with these
8 ingestions. One is this modeling the hand-to-
9 mouth behavior and the other is to actually
10 measure fecal samples to see how much silicon
11 is in there, how much arsenic is in there, and
12 knowing that how much is on a surface and then
13 you measure how much is in the fecal sample.
14 You could estimate, well, how many square
15 centimeters effectively has been ingested? It
16 sounds like the one that you're referring to,
17 Steve, is the one that's based more on hand-
18 to-mouth behavior rather than taking advantage
19 of any fecal samples. Is that correct?

20 MR. MARSCHKE: That's correct.

21 DR. MAURO: Okay. Quite frankly I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of like the fecal sample approach because
2 it's direct, if you take into consideration
3 backing out what might be in food and what
4 might have been ingested inadvertently from
5 inhalation, it's a direct method. But I think
6 that it is limited because I don't think
7 anyone has actually went back to back out what
8 might have been inadvertently -- that might
9 have been inhaled and swallowed. There's no
10 way to tease that out.

11 I guess in light of Steve's paper
12 it probably would be a good idea for NIOSH to
13 take a look at it and see if fits well with
14 their concept of this strategy.

15 DR. NETON: Yes, I mean, if you
16 provide us a reference we'd be happy to look
17 at it.

18 MR. MARSCHKE: At this break I can,
19 you know, it's on my disk here. At the break
20 I can give it to you.

21 DR. NETON: I can't copy it on this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 computer. 80

2 MR. MARSCHKE: Oh, you can't?
3 Okay. I'll email it to you when I get home
4 tomorrow.

5 DR. NETON: Okay. We'll take a
6 look at it. It's another piece of data.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, an interesting
8 piece of data. It's hard to see how it would
9 really be very applicable to the nuclear
10 facilities that we're dealing with.

11 DR. MAURO: Well, Wanda, keep in
12 mind that my initial concern with the 0.5 -- I
13 call it the 0.5 milligram because that's what
14 everything reduces to. What we're really
15 talking about is the difference between
16 assuming a person inadvertently ingested about
17 0.5 milligrams per day as opposed to let's say
18 50 or 100 milligrams per day. It reduces down
19 to that.

20 And I would agree it would be
21 inconceivable if it's a relatively clean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 environment. You know, you're not going to
2 ingest 50 milligrams a day. But we
3 originally, this really emerged, as Jim
4 pointed out, with Bethlehem Steel where the
5 amount of uranium oxide dust covered
6 everything. It was a filthy environment. And
7 these environments, these early AWE
8 facilities, were not clean environments.
9 These were dirty environments, where it seemed
10 to me at the time that assuming 0.5 milligrams
11 per day is just a little too small a number.

12 We went over this. And so I would
13 agree completely in a site that's being
14 maintained in a clean fashion where there, you
15 know, you're not going to get that kind of
16 ingestion. But at these really dirty
17 facilities it was my concern at the time that
18 this number of 0.5 milligrams per day is too
19 low.

20 But Jim's work here showing this --
21 expressed in terms of meters squared, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know, how many centimeters squared per hour⁸²
2 person may inadvertently ingest is another
3 good way to look at it. And it would be good
4 to see if the numbers that come out of the
5 World Trade Center work, which I would liken
6 to maybe a fairly dirty AWE facility, and how
7 they fit into the scheme.

8 CHAIR MUNN: I would liken them to
9 something even worse than that, by a long
10 shot, because of the enormous variety of
11 material that's involved here and the kind of
12 thing that is entirely unreasonable in terms
13 of measurement which is not true in a nuclear
14 facility. At least you have good -- the
15 capability of measuring good radionuclide
16 burdens anyway. But that's neither here nor
17 there. Paul?

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: I wanted to ask a
19 question, Jim, on the residual periods. As
20 you went through this it looks like you came
21 across an incorrect application here or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 multiple incorrect applications. I was trying⁸³
2 to understand what was actually being done.

3 We had agreed early on, I think,
4 that for a cleaned up facility 1.1×10^{-6} was
5 the number to use for resuspension. So what
6 was actually happening? You weren't using the
7 end surface or the end -- what were they
8 doing?

9 DR. NETON: Let me just pull out
10 where we noticed this.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: It gets a little
12 circular here.

13 DR. NETON: Yes.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Do you use that to
15 get a surface contamination?

16 DR. NETON: Yes, don't confuse the
17 use of 10^{-6} versus 10^{-5} . That's not the point I
18 was trying to make.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

20 DR. NETON: If I can find. Well,
21 what happens is -- if TIB-9 is going to work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the relationship between the amount of
2 contamination that's on the surface is
3 directly related to the amount in the air only
4 if there's an external generator of that
5 material that deposits.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, otherwise --

7 DR. NETON: Otherwise it's not. So
8 you get in the residual contamination period
9 and there is no external generator of
10 contamination. It's gone. They're no longer
11 working with the materials. So now you have
12 material deposit on the ground.

13 And let's say you've estimated how
14 much is on the ground. Now what they've done
15 in the residual period is said well, the
16 amount in the air is based on some residual
17 resuspension factor, let's say it's 1×10^{-6}
18 times the surface contamination. You end up
19 with a very low air concentration. It's not
20 true that your ingestion intake is 0.2 times
21 that very low air concentration. It's 0.2

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 times whatever the original air concentration⁸⁵
2 was that generated that material on the
3 ground.

4 So the appropriate way to use TIB-9
5 in residual periods is to say: my ingestion on
6 day one after the cessation of AEC activities
7 is equal to 0.2 times the amount of air
8 concentration there was --

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Whenever that was.

10 DR. NETON: -- on the last day.
11 And then you decrement it down from there.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: They just weren't
13 doing that.

14 DR. NETON: Because it bothered me.
15 I was looking at DuPont and we were
16 predicting like 10^{-3} milligrams intake per day
17 or something like that even though the
18 contamination levels were fairly large. And
19 if you use the 1.1×10^{-4} meters squared per
20 hour out of the RESRAD document you end up
21 with a factor of 10 higher intakes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. 86

2 DR. NETON: And in fact they're
3 probably in that ballpark. So we have done
4 this at a number of sites with residual
5 contamination. It's sort of a trap we fell
6 into because it's easy to say well, I still
7 believe that for cleaned up facilities the air
8 concentration in the residual period is 1 x
9 10⁻⁶ of the surface contamination. That's
10 true. But that in no way is related to how
11 much a person is ingesting. That's the
12 problem. So we have to go back. And I think
13 there's going to be a number of sites, not
14 all, but many sites where we've done this.

15 MEMBER BEACH: So will you just
16 have to go back and rewrite that?

17 DR. NETON: Well, we're going to go
18 back in the PER and TIB-9. We're going to
19 have to make sure that people understand that.

20 But we're going to go back and redo the dose
21 reconstructions, reevaluate the dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reconstructions that were done. 87

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: But it's the
3 ingestion component, which is likely still to
4 be pretty small numerically.

5 DR. NETON: Even under its maximum
6 impact, TIB-9 adds 0.6 percent to the dose for
7 soft tissue. So it's very small.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Very small indeed.

9 DR. NETON: It's unlikely to change
10 anything, but when you have N equals 30,000,
11 who knows?

12 DR. MAURO: Jim, this is John.
13 Given that we eventually do soon close out
14 this matter of inadvertent ingestion during
15 operations and what you just described as the
16 way to deal with the residual period is what I
17 would call similar to the -- essentially the
18 old TIB-70 approach. Let's find out what it
19 is on the last day of operation using your
20 approach for ingestion and then let it
21 decline, that's your starting point, and let

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it decline using I guess the -- what you did⁸⁸
2 before where you get a slope. Not the 1
3 percent a day slope.

4 DR. NETON: The TIB-70, the new
5 TIB-70, right?

6 DR. MAURO: Yes, the 0.0067
7 percent. I think that's the number you have
8 now. You reduce it about fiftyfold, if I
9 recall.

10 DR. NETON: Yes.

11 DR. MAURO: The slope of the
12 decline. I hate to just jump at these things
13 but I've been so close to this for so long.
14 Once we settle on the ingestion rate during
15 operations, and I think we're close to that, I
16 would say my impression is that the strategy
17 that you just described for revising and
18 dealing with the residual period sounds like
19 the appropriate approach.

20 DR. NETON: Well, the residual
21 period was always done properly, it's just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that we inappropriately applied it. I mean,⁸⁹
2 that's the key. TIB-9 never said take 1×10^{-6}
3 as your air concentration, multiply it times
4 0.2. We did that. We shouldn't have done
5 that because that's not the representative of
6 the ingestion in the residual period. But I
7 think we need to make sure we strengthen that
8 language in TIB-9 to point that out and make
9 sure people don't do that.

10 But yes, I agree with you, I hope
11 we're close here because this has been going
12 on for 6 years for something that's a fairly
13 small dose.

14 CHAIR MUNN: So, let's be clear
15 about where we are here. If I understand
16 correctly NIOSH is going to clarify the
17 language in 09.

18 DR. NETON: Well, I think that'll
19 come once we agree that the approach we're
20 using is appropriate. Right now I don't think
21 we have agreement with SC&A that our value

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that we've selected for meters squared per day
2 is correct.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Now I thought I heard
4 that that was going to be acceptable following
5 your review of the new paper which Steve just
6 brought to our attention.

7 DR. NETON: Right. Well, I think
8 we will review the EPA document, comment on
9 it, and if we believe that our value is still
10 appropriate we'll say so and then SC&A of
11 course will have to evaluate our review of the
12 EPA document in light of our number.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Could I ask one
14 other question? Did the EPA document discuss
15 the error sizes or the uncertainties? Your
16 distribution may not really be different than
17 theirs if we knew that.

18 MR. MARSCHKE: No and I think
19 that's one -- Jim points out that there's a
20 rather large standard deviation on that he's
21 going to be utilizing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. 91

2 MR. MARSCHKE: He's going to
3 encompass any numbers that come out. Two is
4 going to be equivalent --

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Your standard
6 deviation is 4, right?

7 DR. NETON: Minimum of 3 GSD.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Minimum of 3.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: So, yes. So I mean,
10 and like I said, the EPA -- adding up, you
11 know, confirming and just basically supporting
12 the White Paper.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: I mean, we can
14 already say it's certainly well within that
15 distribution.

16 DR. NETON: Within the envelope.

17 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes.

18 DR. NETON: So I guess I will take
19 a look at this document.

20 CHAIR MUNN: Very good. So we'll
21 expect the report back from you at our next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meeting, right? 92

2 DR. NETON: Sure.

3 MR. KATZ: Or you can send
4 something in advance because SC&A, if you get
5 to it.

6 DR. NETON: Yes.

7 MR. KATZ: Just looking at this
8 last paper. That's all you're doing, right?

9 DR. NETON: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Just confirming whether
11 it falls within the envelope. SC&A can
12 respond to that.

13 DR. NETON: Well, it takes a little
14 more work than that, Ted. You have to review
15 the document. Then I think I'd want to look
16 at the other behavioral analyses that have
17 been previously done at nuclear facilities.

18 See, that's another piece of this
19 puzzle. They base their values on what
20 happened in nuclear facilities. This is based
21 on some -- I don't know what the behavior was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for people working in the World Trade Center,⁹³
2 but I'll have to look at it.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, they didn't use
4 them. They took the kids and they said, they
5 just made a linear drop-off to what they see
6 for adult studies. He described it. I don't
7 think they looked at World Trade Center
8 people, from what that paragraph said.

9 They did -- yes. There it is. You
10 see, 1 to 6 years, 7 to 12 years, 8 to 18 and
11 then 19 to 31. They just assumed some
12 declining frequencies that made sense to get
13 to an endpoint from what they know studies
14 have shown for adults. I don't think it's
15 World Trade Center data at all.

16 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, I agree with
17 Paul. I don't think a lot of it has been
18 applied to the World Trade Center case. But
19 again, it's independent people looking at it,
20 coming up with an answer which is in the same
21 ballpark. And so it really kind of confirms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what we're talking about. 94

2 DR. NETON: We'll look at it but I
3 want to make sure I put together a nice
4 package because, frankly, I don't want to have
5 another go-around on this.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIR MUNN: I don't think anyone
8 does, Jim.

9 MR. KATZ: So my only point was
10 that if you send out a report we'll task SC&A
11 with having a look at that to button up this
12 issue, whether it gets done in advance of the
13 next Subcommittee meeting or whatever.

14 And then my only concern is that
15 this will then regulate when we have the next
16 Uranium Refining Work Group meeting because
17 they need that to button up their work on
18 Deepwater.

19 DR. NETON: Do they? I think in
20 principle we've reached some sort of approach
21 here. It's a global issue, so they can close

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out their review saying it's a global issue⁹⁵
2 and they'll abide by whatever decision.

3 MR. KATZ: Okay. Well, the
4 thinking at the time of that Work Group was
5 that it would be case-specific in how you
6 exactly handle it per site.

7 DR. NETON: Oh no, it's not. It's
8 not at all. There's a generic air
9 concentration relationship. Now, that being
10 said the DuPont Deepwater Works has an error
11 in it. I mean, we identified that an
12 inappropriate application of the TIB. But
13 that's independent of this discussion.

14 MR. KATZ: Okay, so you're saying
15 they can go forward.

16 DR. NETON: I think so, yes.
17 Because I've agreed in principle that there is
18 a relationship between air concentration and
19 surface, and that if one can agree on the
20 amount of ingestion meters squared per hour
21 we're good to go.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KATZ: Okay. So John, you can⁹⁶
2 carry your part of that water for the next
3 meeting of that Work Group, right?

4 DR. MAURO: I don't know if you're
5 speaking to me or John Stiver.

6 MR. KATZ: No, I'm talking to John
7 Mauro, actually.

8 DR. MAURO: Oh yes, this is John.
9 Yes, I guess we'll wait. Jim, you're going to
10 just write something up on this -- I'll take a
11 look at Steve's paper, I haven't looked at it.

12 But I won't take any action. I'll just wait
13 and see your perspective on the degree to
14 which -- we'll call it Steve's paper is
15 compatible with given uncertainties and the
16 envelope. And then we'll just take a look at
17 that. And if you'd like us to write something
18 up or just report back, whatever you'd prefer,
19 Ted.

20 MR. KATZ: No, it's fine to report
21 back in whatever form once you have that from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Jim. I was just saying, John, with respect to
2 the Uranium Refining Work Group, Jim was
3 saying that since everything is in principle
4 agreed upon, that Work Group can go forward
5 and finish up its work on Deepwater.

6 DR. MAURO: Oh, yes. Yes, I
7 reviewed Deepwater. I have to say I forget
8 the details of it but we'll certainly factor
9 this in. I understand where we are on this
10 matter and certainly we can come to -- deal
11 with the issue once we understand that that
12 part of it has been taken care of.

13 MR. KATZ: Right, okay. Good.

14 DR. MAURO: I agree with Jim's
15 conceptual approach to dealing with the
16 residual period.

17 MR. KATZ: Okay, good. Thank you.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Thank you. For our
19 purposes the action is with NIOSH for our next
20 meeting.

21 And it's -- we have one other item

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on our agenda but I think we should take ~~9~~⁸
2 break right now. Let's take a 15-minute
3 break. When we come back we'll start with
4 PER-12.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
6 matter went off the record at 10:31 a.m. and
7 resumed at 10:49 a.m.)

8 CHAIR MUNN: My next agenda item on
9 our list is Steve Marschke for SC&A on PER-12
10 closure note.

11 MR. KATZ: Let me just check.
12 Dick, do we have you on the line?

13 MEMBER LEMEN: Dick is here.

14 MR. KATZ: Great. Okay, Steve.

15 MR. MARSCHKE: Well, the only thing
16 we had on 12 was, I think we talked about this
17 last time, and Hans actually sent us the
18 report and talked about it at the last
19 meeting. But what we've done, we took an
20 action item or I took an action item was to
21 add a finding of no findings, if you will, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the BRS. And that has been done. 99

2 And it's, you can see it, it's up
3 here on the screen if you go to the PER-12
4 page in the BRS, you'll see that there's two
5 findings and they're both findings of no
6 findings if you will. The first one says
7 there was no findings in our review of the PER
8 itself and the second one says that there was
9 no findings in the case audits.

10 And you also look, if you click on
11 the plus arrow for the second finding you will
12 see that it says this finding is simply a
13 placeholder to indicate SC&A made no findings
14 there during its audit of nine cases. And we
15 attached the SC&A report that states that has
16 been attached to the BRS.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Just a moment. Let's
18 see if the attachment comes up. Yes, it does
19 for me, it should for anyone. All right.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Question.

21 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Procedures Subcommittee, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Procedures Subcommittee for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change.

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: If I put in the PER
2 filter shouldn't I get all the PERs? What am
3 I doing wrong? I've got 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 9
4 when I put in the PER filter.

5 MEMBER BEACH: There's different
6 pages.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: It says there are
8 just five documents.

9 MEMBER BEACH: There's way more
10 than five.

11 CHAIR MUNN: There's a lot more
12 than five.

13 MEMBER BEACH: Are you minimized on
14 your screen? Your screen's minimized, it
15 looks like.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: It says there's
17 five documents. I'm looking at all five.

18 MEMBER BEACH: It says there's 19.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, thanks.

20 MR. MARSCHKE: Did you get it?

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. MARSCHKE: The other thing¹⁰¹
2 kind of on a similar thing -- is there any
3 further on this? I mean, that's all I think I
4 had on that.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Was your only action
6 to just identify that it was closed?

7 MR. MARSCHKE: I had a similar
8 action on PER-17, but this time it was to
9 identify that there was no findings on the
10 review of the PER itself, not of the case
11 audits.

12 CHAIR MUNN: Right.

13 MR. MARSCHKE: And I have done
14 something similar that we did for PER-12 if
15 you see. We've entered a finding of no
16 findings and have attached the SC&A report.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. Any questions?
18 Any comments for Steve?

19 MR. KATZ: Well, on 17 you have the
20 question of status of the DR cases for audit.

21 MR. MARSCHKE: Well, yes, that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not a question for me, that's a question for
2 John Stiver and Hans. And that's actually, I
3 think, coming up next on the agenda.

4 CHAIR MUNN: We have PER-14 and
5 then 17. Yes. And sorry, there will be a
6 brief pause here while I try to get back on
7 where I'm supposed to be. I inadvertently
8 took myself off, or I guess I was taken off.
9 All right. I'm almost back to where I need to
10 be.

11 All right, if we're fine on 17 -- I
12 mean on 12, we'll go onto PER-14, status of
13 the DR approval for audit. NIOSH was going to
14 do that for us, right? They were going to put
15 together what we needed.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, we I think
17 went ahead and made the selections, the
18 recommended selections because I think that's
19 what we were told to do.

20 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, you were.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: We identified the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case numbers and put them on the K drive where
103
2 Steve should be able to see them.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

4 MR. STIVER: This is Stiver. There
5 are two spreadsheets, one for PER-14 and one
6 for 17 which do have the -- a listing of the
7 cases by the criteria that we had specified.
8 So the only thing left to do now is to
9 actually put the cases together.

10 MR. KATZ: So John, what's your
11 schedule for that?

12 MR. STIVER: At this point we're
13 just waiting for the actual case files to be
14 posted.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, you would
16 like the case files to be posted? Okay.

17 MR. STIVER: Yes.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: All right.

19 MR. KATZ: And then just, John,
20 just in terms of presuming that that gets done
21 more or less immediately what -- is this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something that would be ready within 3 months?
104

2 MR. STIVER: In the next 3 months
3 or 2 months?

4 MR. KATZ: Yes.

5 MR. STIVER: We could certainly get
6 one of them done and maybe possibly two,
7 possibly both.

8 MR. KATZ: So you mean PER-14?

9 MR. STIVER: Yes, PER-14, I think
10 we could definitely have that.

11 MR. KATZ: Okay.

12 MR. STIVER: And possibly be well
13 on our way on 17.

14 MR. KATZ: Okay, great. Thanks.

15 CHAIR MUNN: We'll have you on the
16 agenda for 14 for sure.

17 MR. STIVER: Okay.

18 CHAIR MUNN: And now, is there
19 anything in addition for PER-17 that we
20 haven't already mentioned?

21 MR. STIVER: I think we're in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same position for 14 and 17. We just needed¹⁰⁵
2 to get the cases posted.

3 MR. KATZ: Right.

4 CHAIR MUNN: All right, so it's
5 NIOSH's action in both cases to post the
6 files. And we will expect PER-14's report
7 from SC&A next time. Questionable on 17,
8 correct?

9 MR. KATZ: Right. And I'll check
10 with SC&A closer to time to see whether that
11 needs to be on the agenda or not.

12 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. Good, thank
13 you. Next on our list is PER-20. SC&A was
14 going to clarify the number of cases that were
15 needed.

16 MR. STIVER: This is Stiver. I'm
17 going to take that one too. Remember the last
18 time we were looking at the matrix that we had
19 put together in May that listed the status of
20 the PERs from the first set of 14. And on
21 PER-20 we had -- evidently there were 59 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is Blockson, and again there were ⁵⁹₁₀₆
2 denied claims.

3 And we had put in what was actually
4 a placeholder, kind of a generic placeholder
5 recommending three to five cases. And then
6 Ted rightfully asked what was the technical
7 basis for that.

8 And so we went to do a little
9 backtracking. In this case, this PER was
10 produced by Hans over 3 years ago. And I
11 talked to Hans and to John Mauro. I said,
12 well, what is the basis of this three to five?

13 And it turns out it's kind of a generic
14 placeholder for a situation where you had the
15 simplest of case selections.

16 I talked to Hans some more about
17 that and actually, I believe he's on the line
18 now.

19 DR. BEHLING: Yes, I am.

20 MR. STIVER: You could maybe
21 explain. There's a little more to this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular PER-20 than we initially thought,¹⁰⁷
2 And there may actually be a requirement for
3 more cases due to the number of permutations
4 for dose reconstruction pathways.

5 So, Hans, if you could just explain
6 where we stand on that particular issue.

7 DR. BEHLING: Yes. Let me go back
8 to the time that I actually submitted my
9 review of PER-20. And that, again, as you
10 mentioned was back in March of 2009. And at
11 the time in my final sub-task 5 that's
12 discussed in Section 6.0 of my report, I by
13 and large stated the following.

14 The universe of dose reconstruction
15 from which the Advisory Board may select the
16 subject for audit under task 5 is currently
17 defined by the 59 Blockson claims that turned
18 out to be with PoCs less than 50 percent.

19 However, given these three
20 unresolved issues under sub-task 3 in this
21 review and again I will just briefly identify

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those. That is the solubility class type¹⁰⁸_S
2 for uranium-3 oxidate and the S sub-1 value
3 for the uranium were two issues that I'm not
4 sure have been resolved. I believe the radon
5 issue has been resolved, so there were still
6 two outstanding issues that prevented us from
7 making a recommendation about any kind of
8 cases that we should be auditing in behalf of
9 PER-20 until those two issues were resolved.
10 That's number one.

11 The other thing is the 59 cases
12 that turned out to be after dose
13 reconstruction still with PoCs less than 50
14 percent. To what extent they were affected by
15 the SEC petition that was granted to Blockson
16 is another question. And again I'm going to
17 ask NIOSH to comment. Since the SEC was
18 granted back in September of 2010, the 59
19 cases that we're talking about here which
20 represent the universe of DRs that we might
21 want to look at for auditing, how many of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those 59 cases were affected by the SEC
2 petition which makes this a moot number of
3 cases that we should even be looking at.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, I can tell
5 you that I don't have a count. The effect of
6 the SEC would be to remove the radon dose from
7 any of those cases. Now, that would only be
8 relevant to respiratory tract cancer.

9 So, if you felt like that change to
10 those cases would obviate their review under
11 this PER, then if you would just avoid
12 choosing respiratory tract cancers, that
13 effect will go away. Because that's the only
14 thing to change.

15 DR. BEHLING: Okay. Again, to
16 reiterate what John Stiver already said, our
17 recommendation, subsequent recommendation is
18 that initially I said until these two issues
19 are resolved regarding the solubility class
20 and the S sub-1 value for the ingestion
21 pathway are resolved we may want to postpone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 any decision about identifying the number ¹⁰~~110~~
2 audits that might be needed.

3 We did in fact put in a placeholder
4 for three to five, which really had no
5 scientific basis other than to say this is
6 perhaps a reasonable number that we might want
7 to look at. But in looking at the actual PER-
8 20 there were a host of issues that were
9 revised in the final revision which were the
10 Site Profile for Blockson.

11 And they include obviously
12 inclusion of non-uranium activities in
13 Building 40 for non-uranium workers. Number
14 2, revision intakes for uranium extraction,
15 Building 55, that affected the
16 inhalation/ingestion estimates. Number 3, the
17 revision to radon exposure estimates for
18 Building 40 and 1255 and also changes
19 associated with external exposures. And
20 lastly, revisions to doses from residual
21 contamination.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now, on this we have some
2 understanding of which of the 59 cases were
3 affected by these variables. We really have a
4 tough time. We would like to obviously audit
5 every one of these potential variables that
6 were introduced in the revised TBD for
7 Blockson. And unless we have some
8 understanding of how these 59 cases were
9 affected by these variables it would be
10 difficult for us to make a decision.

11 For instance, if an exposure to a
12 worker was confined to the residual
13 contamination we would obviously have only one
14 variable here. On the other hand, if a person
15 was assigned also to Building 40 that may have
16 not been incorporated among the initial dose
17 reconstruction. Again, we would have a
18 problem with identifying which of the 59 cases
19 would really cover all of the variables that
20 were affected by the revised Site Profile for
21 Blockson.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I guess we would have to ask
2 NIOSH for help in identifying certain cases
3 that would at least cover -- among the cases
4 that we will be auditing, we would like to
5 cover all of the variables that were subject
6 to change in the Site Profile.

7 There may be individuals that were
8 there from day one and were exposed at
9 Building 40, at Building 55 and even in the
10 post-operational period so that one particular
11 case could cover all of the variables. But we
12 don't know that up front without knowing how
13 those 59 cases really fall into place with
14 regard to the changes that we introduced in
15 the Site Profile.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, this is Stu.
17 There was not an ability to place people in
18 40 or 55 and so the dose reconstruction
19 technique either, I think it does both and
20 uses whichever is more favorable to the
21 particular case because the radionuclides in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 40 were different from just uranium. 113

2 So, it would seem to me that if you
3 would select cases just based on their period
4 of employment during the covered period and in
5 addition include some that had employment
6 during the residual period. And you could
7 have some that span both. It could be the
8 same case that cover all those. But I think
9 you would cover all the variables by doing
10 that.

11 I can refresh my memory. If you
12 would like us we can select these. And so I
13 think the only possible situations you're
14 going to have are if you would want to
15 basically -- if I can recall the things you
16 mentioned. There was the non-uranium intakes
17 in Building 40, the change to the uranium
18 intakes in Building 55, there's an external
19 dose change apparently.

20 DR. BEHLING: Yes.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: And a change in how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the residual is done. And then there was ~~the~~^{the}
2 radon issue which would go away. And the
3 radon issue would be a complication because
4 those radon doses are going to go away in the
5 final dose reconstruction because of the SEC.

6 And so we can just avoid respiratory tract
7 cancers. And so we can eliminate the
8 complication of the radon question.

9 So, if we avoid respiratory tract
10 cancers I can go and check and see how that
11 actual selection was made between Building 40
12 and Building 55. Because it's probably going
13 to be by cancer type. And then pick some, how
14 many do you want from each Class.

15 MR. KATZ: As long as you cover all
16 the factors, I think you're good with however
17 many cases you select.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: We could
19 conceivably cover it with one or maybe two.

20 MR. KATZ: Or two, whatever.

21 DR. BEHLING: And that's exactly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right. If we could cover with a fewer number¹¹⁵
2 of DRs all of the issues that were changed I
3 think we would probably, from an experience
4 point of view, settle for a lower number.

5 MR. KATZ: That sounds good.

6 CHAIR MUNN: What's the specific
7 action and who has it?

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, it's our
9 action. We will go check out the actual --
10 how the choice was made between the non-
11 uranium intakes in Building 40 and the uranium
12 intake in Building 55. Once we've decided on
13 how to apportion those, make sure we get those
14 two effects, we'll include a case that has
15 residual employment, maybe one of those
16 anyway. And they'll all be affected by the
17 external dose number so that won't matter. So
18 it sounds to me like it might only be two
19 cases.

20 And we will identify, and if you
21 would like we will pick a couple of cases and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 say here are two cases. This one fits these¹¹⁶
2 criteria, this one fits these criteria. Just
3 to make sure. And we will say which of the
4 four relevant items are covered by each one.

5 CHAIR MUNN: That would seem to be
6 expeditious.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: And we'll provide
8 those. And we can put them up here. And this
9 time we'll remember to put the case files up
10 at the same time.

11 MR. KATZ: Right, that's great.

12 CHAIR MUNN: If you would do so.

13 MR. KATZ: That's great. Just copy
14 the Work Group so they know.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: The reason we don't
16 think about it all the time is the entire case
17 file is available to everybody on NOCTS. But
18 it is more convenient apparently to work with
19 the case file by itself on the disk so we'll
20 do that.

21 MEMBER BEACH: And then SC&A can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just start work on their own. 117

2 MR. KATZ: Absolutely. They can
3 get going as soon as you have it.

4 MR. STIVER: Okay, great. As soon
5 as they're posted, we can get started then.

6 MR. KATZ: Super.

7 CHAIR MUNN: That's good. And then
8 we'll have it on our list of outstanding
9 items. If you're ready to report on it you'll
10 let us know, right?

11 MR. KATZ: Right.

12 MR. STIVER: We will.

13 CHAIR MUNN: Good.

14 MEMBER BEACH: So that's true for
15 14, 17 and 20 now.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: That's only 20.

17 CHAIR MUNN: No, that's just 20.

18 MEMBER BEACH: You're not picking
19 them, you're just going to --

20 MR. HINNEFELD: We're going to put
21 the case files on for 14 and 17.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: Sort of just the next ¹¹⁸
2 in queue.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Very good. Our next
4 item is the status report on the seven newly
5 authorized reviews. SC&A. Have we gotten
6 anywhere with those?

7 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, we have made
8 some progress on those.

9 CHAIR MUNN: Good.

10 MR. MARSCHKE: The first thing is
11 we had -- I think there was eight that were
12 authorized. I initially thought there were
13 seven but I think when I went back and looked
14 at the transcript I think there were eight.

15 But we had four of them which were
16 actually pre-reviews. TIB-5, 531, 561 and
17 OTIB-20. At first we sent back to the
18 original authors OTIB-20. It was slipping
19 through the cracks until the end, and so I
20 looked at that myself.

21 But they did a -- because these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were previously reviewed, we asked to do¹¹⁹
2 pre-review to see whether or not there was any
3 substantial technical changes. That was the
4 request for the Subcommittee at the last
5 meeting. So we just don't go off and just
6 start re-reviewing, a full-blown re-review on
7 something that really doesn't need it.

8 And the end result is that these
9 revisions, these are documents that had been
10 revised two or more times since SC&A had done
11 the original review. And the current version
12 of these documents did not warrant a full-
13 blown re-review. And so what we've done is
14 we've put together a report documenting that
15 fact. And it's going through the SC&A review
16 process at this time. And we will get that to
17 the Committee or to the Board shortly.

18 John Stiver, do you have any
19 schedule for that?

20 MR. STIVER: Excuse me, Hans. I
21 didn't quite catch that one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. MARSCHKE: John, the re-review¹²⁰
2 report that I put together, do you have a
3 schedule for when that can be provided to the
4 Board?

5 MR. STIVER: I wouldn't see any
6 reason why we couldn't provide that at the
7 next meeting.

8 MR. KATZ: And then just to be
9 clear, that is a review of --

10 MR. MARSCHKE: That is a pre-
11 review. That's the end. For these four
12 documents, that's the end of SC&A's review of
13 these.

14 MR. KATZ: Okay. So that's
15 updating the review that you already have done
16 on this.

17 MR. MARSCHKE: It's updating the
18 review and taking a fresh look at these
19 documents to see what changes have been made
20 since the --

21 MR. KATZ: And comment on it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Procedures Subcommittee, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Procedures Subcommittee for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change.

1 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes. And what we've¹²¹
2 done is we've looked at the comments that were
3 made on the previous versions for -- in most
4 cases, they already had been closed by the
5 Board or the Subcommittee.

6 In one case, I think it was PROC-61
7 there was one that was still outstanding and
8 we are making a recommendation in this report
9 that that one outstanding one be closed.

10 MR. KATZ: Okay. Can you just name
11 them again?

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Is this the draft
13 report?

14 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, this is a draft
15 table of contents which I put up.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: 0005.

17 MR. MARSCHKE: PROC-31, PROC-61 and
18 OTIB-20.

19 MR. KATZ: Hold on one second.
20 Leave that up there if you could, 31, 61, TIB-
21 20.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR MUNN: Now John, when you say
2 that those are going to be ready for the next
3 meeting, do you mean for the next Board
4 meeting or for the next Subcommittee meeting?

5 MR. STIVER: Certainly by the next
6 Subcommittee meeting.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Okay, good.

8 MR. STIVER: I'm not sure that when
9 that would be ready. The Board meeting is,
10 what, the first week in December?

11 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, second week I
12 guess.

13 MR. STIVER: That might be pushing
14 it.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

16 MR. STIVER: We could make
17 arrangements to discuss it at the Board
18 meeting.

19 MR. KATZ: No, no, I mean these are
20 for the Subcommittee anyway.

21 MR. STIVER: Yes, the Subcommittee,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by the next Subcommittee meeting. 123

2 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, I would prefer
3 the Subcommittee. I just wanted to make sure.

4 When you said the next meeting, I didn't know
5 whose next meeting.

6 MR. STIVER: That's what was
7 implied, the next Subcommittee meeting.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Thank you.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: The other activity
10 that was authorized was to review four
11 previously unreviewed documents starting with
12 PROC-44 which is for SECs. We have that
13 scheduled for 4 o'clock this afternoon so I
14 guess we can basically postpone any discussion
15 on that until then.

16 The thing is it's been -- that
17 review has been completed, a report has been
18 issued and findings have been made and entered
19 into the BRS. And I guess we'll talk about
20 that at 4 o'clock this afternoon.

21 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARSCHKE: We also are looking¹²⁴
2 at Report 53. And Report 53 has to do with
3 dividing the sample into multiple strata, two
4 strata actually. And we've started looking
5 at.

6 Harry Chmelynski. Sorry, Harry, I
7 probably butchered your name. But he did the
8 review on it and he has made a draft report.
9 And again it's in the process. I looked at
10 it, made some comments on it. Arjun has
11 looked at it, he made some comments on it.

12 This report, by the way, is also of
13 interest to the Savannah River Working Group.

14 And we've asked Kathy -- actually
15 one of the things that they were looking at in
16 this report is to use what they call the one
17 person, one sample approach where they take
18 all the samples that occurred to one
19 individual over a time period and collapse
20 them down into one equivalent sample.

21 And so what we wanted to do is we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to make some IMBA, I-M-B-A, IMBA runs
2 to see, you know, compare the two approaches
3 and see what the differences were. And so
4 Kathy Behling is working on that for us. And
5 so that's one of the things that we still have
6 outstanding on this.

7 We're also working on finalizing
8 the list of findings and things like that.
9 But again this is something which, you know,
10 the report for the most part, the review for
11 the most part has been done and the report is
12 in the preparation stage. There's a little
13 bit more analysis which we're working on but
14 we're making good progress.

15 MR. KATZ: So that should be ready
16 for the next Subcommittee, probably.

17 MR. MARSCHKE: Probably, depending.
18 In 4 months hopefully or 3 months that'll be
19 ready, yes.

20 MR. KATZ: Okay, good.

21 CHAIR MUNN: Steve?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes. 126

2 CHAIR MUNN: I don't have that up
3 but the one person, one sample concept is a
4 new one to me. This is -- what's the
5 background on that?

6 MR. HINNEFELD: This is Stu. I can
7 speak to that a little bit.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Oh, thank you, Stu.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: I think I can. And
10 I think it's actually a person year, I mean a
11 person's samples for a year represent that
12 year.

13 CHAIR MUNN: One year.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: And that's a one
15 data point in a coworker. I think we've done
16 coworker models both ways, to be honest, some
17 of this way, some of them without this one
18 person, one sample, treating each sample.

19 The reason that I think and there
20 are probably -- there's some people on the
21 phone listening from ORAU probably who are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 smarter than I who might be able to explain¹²⁷
2 this better. So if I get it wrong, guys, you
3 can go ahead and correct me. I won't be hurt.
4 My feelings won't be hurt.

5 I think the issue here is that the
6 purpose of the coworker is to describe the
7 range of exposure experiences of the
8 population, of the monitored population. And
9 so when you have a highly exposed person, a
10 particularly highly exposed person, chances
11 are that person is over-sampled compared to
12 the rest of the population because there will
13 be follow-up samples, et cetera, et cetera.
14 And so you are over-weighting that person's
15 experience in terms of characterizing the
16 exposure to the exposed population.

17 And so that's why this -- and I
18 don't do this. People explain these things to
19 me. I don't do these things. That's why this
20 one person, one sample phraseology was used in
21 order to better characterize person's exposure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 experiences and people's exposure experiences¹²⁸
2 rather than weighting it toward the more
3 heavily sampled and probably more heavily
4 exposed people. I believe that's how it was
5 done.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: It would change the
8 distribution.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Nominally probably.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, it would
12 change the distribution of doses because you
13 drop out some of the high-end stuff. So no
14 one has yet jumped in to correct me, so maybe
15 I got it right.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: And you guys are
17 going to do some runs to see how that
18 distribution actually changes if you use the
19 full set versus the one?

20 MR. MARSCHKE: Not that actually --
21 not that distribution. Really on a -- well,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 person-by-person approach. If you take¹²⁹
2 claimant, for example, and you analyzed his
3 intake over a year using all the sample data,
4 IMBA's going to give you a distribution that
5 fluctuates up and down over time. And we have
6 IMBA runs for actual claimants that are done
7 that way. So we know what they look like.

8 Now, if we take those actual sample
9 data and class it into one sample for that
10 person over that exposure period, what would
11 be the difference in that person's exposure?

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: So you're not
13 comparing the committed doses.

14 MR. MARSCHKE: Or the intake, which
15 is a surrogate for the committed doses, yes.
16 What we're trying to do is integrate under the
17 curve.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: It sounds like
19 recognizing that this person's exposure
20 experience is what we're trying to
21 characterize as opposed to the various

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sampling distributions. 130

2 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Is using the
4 approach we use, does that appropriately
5 characterize the exposure experience based on
6 the actual sampling data?

7 MR. MARSCHKE: The way I found to
8 look at this one person, one sample approach
9 it's really, instead of creating the
10 distribution of samples what you're really
11 doing is creating a distribution of exposures.

12 And you're sampling from that distribution of
13 exposures and you're using the one person, one
14 sample as a surrogate for those exposures.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: It seems logical.

16 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

17 MR. MARSCHKE: It seems reasonable,
18 we're just doing a little final check on it
19 and you know, poking around, poking it with a
20 stick a little bit.

21 MR. KATZ: Good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Procedures Subcommittee, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Procedures Subcommittee for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change.

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Now, is Report No. ~~131~~
2 0053, you have already reviewed that? Or is
3 that?

4 MR. MARSCHKE: This is the one
5 we're in the process of reviewing.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: You're reviewing it
7 now.

8 MR. MARSCHKE: This is the one that
9 has the one person, one sample.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: So we don't have it
11 in our system.

12 MR. MARSCHKE: No.

13 MR. KATZ: It's not delivered yet.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: If you want our
15 Report No. 53 we can --

16 MR. KATZ: That's available.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, no, I'm talking
18 about their review.

19 MR. MARSCHKE: Our review, we're
20 still working on the review. We're
21 finalizing, doing some additional analysis and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 finalizing the list of findings and things¹³²
2 like that.

3 CHAIR MUNN: This is the second of
4 the four new ones.

5 MR. MARSCHKE: Right. We're taking
6 these more or less in order of where they are.

7 And the next one is OTIB-55. If I can pull
8 it up here. It has to do with the neutron
9 weighting factors, a methodology for adjusting
10 from the NCRP 38 factors to the ICRP 60
11 factors.

12 And I've been, again, this is
13 something that I've been involved in doing
14 this review myself. And I'm still in the
15 process of doing the review. We do not have a
16 draft report at this time.

17 One of the things I did notice is
18 that ICRP 60 is no longer the latest
19 recommendation on weighting factors. ICRP 103
20 has come out with different weighting factors.

21 So that will be one finding. I don't know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what NIOSH -- the use of ICRP 60 I did happen¹³³
2 to notice is in, I think it's specified in 42
3 CFR 82 in a footnote. So I don't know if that
4 would have any effect on what they want to do
5 with it but it's no longer -- 60 is no longer
6 the ICRP-recommended weighting factors. So
7 that's a little preview of what one of the
8 findings would be.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: It was when we
10 wrote that.

11 MR. MARSCHKE: It was when you
12 wrote that.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIR MUNN: Is there an
15 appreciable difference in the weighting
16 factor?

17 MR. MARSCHKE: They went down.
18 Actually they went down so that would be
19 another argument for not making any changes.
20 For the most part they're either the same or
21 they're lower so 60 would be claimant-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 favorable. 134

2 MR. KATZ: Well, that's not an
3 argument for not making the change at all
4 because they're supposed to try to stay as
5 they can, current with science. If science
6 sends you down, you go down.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Jim and I have
8 talked about ICRP-103 very briefly and we
9 looked at each other and said well, let's
10 think about that later. That's how far we've
11 gone. So we've not started any real serious
12 discussion of incorporating 103.

13 MR. KATZ: Yes. But just to answer
14 your question, Steve, even if it's in a
15 footnote the regulation very clearly specifies
16 that they have the latitude to update as ICRP
17 updates its science.

18 MS. LIN: It also depends on where
19 the footnote is, whether it's in the preamble
20 or actually in the regulatory provisions.

21 CHAIR MUNN: But it's the best

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possible science which theoretically is the ¹³⁵
2 most recent.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: The most recent
4 recommendations of the ICRP and I forget how
5 we used that term or where we used that term.

6 CHAIR MUNN: I say theoretically.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Jim's ready to jump
8 off a bridge because we used that term.

9 CHAIR MUNN: I can understand that
10 too. So that's OTIB-55. Anything else on
11 OTIB-55 or is the ICRP change the biggie?

12 MR. MARSCHKE: That's the big one.
13 There's a -- the document gives some guidance
14 as to when to -- what neutron energy to select
15 when no neutron energy is specified. You have
16 a neutron dose specified but you don't have
17 any energy associated with it in the records.

18 The OTIB-55 gives some guidance on
19 how to select the -- I think it says use a
20 factor of 2, use the maximum weighting factor
21 difference. And if you look in IG-1, there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a slightly different approach on how to select ¹³⁶
2 neutron and how to apply neutron energies.

3 And so again, we'll probably make
4 that finding if it works this way through
5 SC&A. That's one thing that I've picked up
6 on. I haven't, you know, we haven't worked it
7 through SC&A but that's you know, again, a
8 preview.

9 MR. KATZ: So it sounds like
10 timing-wise that too may be ready for the next
11 Subcommittee meeting.

12 MR. MARSCHKE: I would hope so.

13 MR. KATZ: Yes, okay.

14 CHAIR MUNN: So probably at least
15 there'll be the three in a lump depending on
16 what we get in the next one. Anything else on
17 55?

18 MR. MARSCHKE: I think it's not in
19 the -- what they say is the equivalent dose
20 will be calculated using current and then it
21 goes down the current weighting factors in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 footnote. So that fact happens to catch ^{my}₁₃₇
2 eye. What its meaning is I don't know. It's
3 not my --

4 MR. KATZ: Yes, but that's my point
5 anyway. That's how we set up the rule so that
6 they could make their discussion but they can
7 update as ICRP gets updated. I read the
8 report, it makes sense. It's repeated there
9 in that footnote.

10 MR. MARSCHKE: The last one that we
11 were asked to look at, and this one is the
12 least developed at this point from the point
13 of view of SC&A's review, is OTIB-79, which is
14 the guidance for assigning occupational X-ray
15 doses for offsite-administered X-rays.

16 And so again, Harry Pettengill has
17 looked at this and I don't think he has any
18 major findings with it. We haven't started
19 pulling together the report at this point in
20 time so I'm not sure exactly where we're going
21 to go with this. But this is the least

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 developed of the four new ones for review. 138

2 CHAIR MUNN: So we don't know what
3 we're going to have on that next time. It may
4 be just another status report.

5 MR. MARSCHKE: Right.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Or it may be the final
7 comment. So those are the eight. You're
8 right, there are eight. I don't think we were
9 counting --

10 MR. MARSCHKE: The one I missed,
11 Wanda, was OTIB-20. That was the one that I
12 kind of missed. And then I went back and
13 looked at the transcript and I thought it was
14 indicated in the transcript. And so that's
15 also kind of the reason why I did not -- Hans
16 I think was the original reviewer on that and
17 that one did not get back to Hans for review.

18 I did look at his original comments. I did
19 look at -- they were all closed originally and
20 that the changes on OTIB-20 were basically in
21 response to comments made in OTIB-52. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, that's why I felt comfortable saying¹³⁹
2 that there was no re-review required on that.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Good. Anything else
4 on those eight? If not, then we can do one of
5 two things. Either we can move onto our
6 after-lunch agenda or we can continue in this
7 general pattern and address PROC-44. That
8 would be my choice right now, since we're
9 thinking in these terms. Does anyone have any
10 objection to that? If not then Steve, why
11 don't you continue with PROC-44.

12 MR. MARSCHKE: I need Stu's smart
13 card. Is John Mauro on the phone?

14 MR. KATZ: People were trying to
15 call in maybe. Or maybe he was running out of
16 battery.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Maybe he's running
18 out of battery.

19 MR. KATZ: I didn't think about
20 that. He has no juice.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: He has no way to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 charge it. 140

2 MR. KATZ: John Mauro, are you
3 still on the line?

4 MS. LIN: You can charge it in your
5 car.

6 MR. KATZ: He may have been
7 planning to call in this afternoon. That's
8 likely.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: I don't know. John
10 Stiver? Do you have any idea what's going on?

11 MR. KATZ: I think John is trying
12 to get ahold of him.

13 MR. MARSCHKE: Because John Mauro
14 did the review on PROC-44. That's why.

15 I can give you a summary. SC&A has
16 done the review on it. We have prepared a
17 report and that report was issued. Nancy sent
18 it over to the Board. So it's been issued.
19 There were 10 findings that have been
20 identified in there. I just yesterday or,
21 yes, yesterday morning, I guess, I entered

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these in before I left the house. And ^{so}~~141~~
2 there are 10 findings that have been entered
3 in here. And then there --

4 MR. STIVER: This is John. I tried
5 to get ahold of Mauro. He may have run out of
6 batteries at this point. I don't know. I
7 left a message and hopefully he'll be able to
8 call in.

9 MR. KATZ: Do you think he was
10 planning to call in this afternoon when it's
11 on the agenda?

12 MR. STIVER: I would assume that he
13 was, because we had talked about this earlier.

14 MR. KATZ: Since this is ready for
15 Subcommittee discussion, Wanda, why don't we
16 just shelve this until the appointed time?

17 CHAIR MUNN: We'll be glad to do
18 that. Since we can't get ahold of John and I
19 sense that Steve would just as soon John
20 covered it.

21 MR. MARSCHKE: I'm unprepared. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have not reviewed the report. I'm unprepared¹⁴²
2 to really lead a discussion on this.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Understand. All
4 right. We'll postpone and try to pick this up
5 at 4 o'clock when hopefully John will have a
6 battery somewhere around the house. We'll
7 keep our fingers crossed.

8 MR. MARSCHKE: The alternative,
9 John Stiver, is Steve Ostrow was also involved
10 in preparation of this report. I don't know
11 how -- I think John Mauro had to leave, but I
12 know that Steve Ostrow worked with him.

13 MR. KATZ: Steve has power.

14 MR. MARSCHKE: And Steve has power.

15 CHAIR MUNN: He's far enough from
16 New York to have power.

17 MR. KATZ: I traded emails with him
18 yesterday. He's got power.

19 MR. STIVER: I talked to him
20 yesterday to see if he did have power. Yes,
21 they were okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. MARSCHKE: So he may be^a₁₄₃
2 backup for John Mauro.

3 MR. STIVER: I'll ask him. I'll
4 get ahold of him and see if he can stand in.
5 Because I have a suspicion that Mauro ran out
6 of batteries.

7 MR. KATZ: That makes sense.

8 MR. STIVER: They don't have any
9 little charging stations set up in his neck of
10 the woods, I don't think.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Well, since that's the
12 case, let's go ahead and discontinue our
13 discussion of PROC-44 and take it up -- why
14 don't you take it up at about 4 o'clock this
15 afternoon with one person or the other?

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, question on
17 that. Has NIOSH had a chance to look at this?

18 MR. HINNEFELD: We haven't seen the
19 report yet.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: So what would we
21 do, just look at the findings?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. 144

2 MR. KATZ: They have the report,
3 they just haven't reviewed it yet.

4 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. We'll just go
5 through the findings. So we'll know what
6 NIOSH is looking at. All right, very good.
7 Any clarification that's necessary from the
8 findings that Steve has posted for our benefit
9 so that NIOSH won't have to do that when they
10 give their report. Okay.

11 That being the case, let's go ahead
12 and break for lunch now, and be back in an
13 hour which by my watch would put us at about
14 12:40, right? We'll reconvene at 12:40.

15 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
16 matter went off the record at 11:35 a.m. and
17 resumed at 12:40 p.m.)

18 CHAIR MUNN: Let's make sure John
19 Stiver is on.

20 MR. KATZ: Hi, this is Ted Katz
21 with the Advisory Board, Subcommittee on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Procedures Review. Let me just check on the ¹⁴⁵
2 line. John Stiver, do we have you on?

3 MR. STIVER: I'm here.

4 MR. KATZ: And Dick Lemen? He
5 wasn't expecting to be ready quite when we
6 started I think. Okay, do we need to check on
7 anyone else before we go on?

8 CHAIR MUNN: I believe that's the
9 key person.

10 MR. KATZ: Okay.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

12 MR. KATZ: Wanda.

13 CHAIR MUNN: Let's take up where we
14 left off. Our post-lunch agenda begins with
15 continuing selection of the PER reviews. We
16 were going to begin with PER-26 I think. We
17 had to break that off in our last meeting. We
18 ran out of time. And I'm not sure who's
19 leading off on this. Is that you, John?

20 MR. STIVER: This is Stiver. I'll
21 take this one. I had sent out -- actually Ted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had sent you guys a new table. It starts with ¹⁴⁶

2 PER-26 instead of following onto the old one.

3 It added some new information clarifying for
4 some of them when SECs might impact the
5 previously determined number of affected
6 cases.

7 So that particular file I assume
8 everybody has. It's called prospective SC&A
9 PER reviews, 12/11/01 PER SC meeting, 121029B.

10 Everybody can open that up and go ahead and
11 get started.

12 MR. KATZ: Yes, I think folks are
13 working on opening it up as we speak. And
14 it's up on the screen too for people in the
15 room.

16 MR. STIVER: Okay, just let me know
17 when everybody's ready, I can get started.

18 CHAIR MUNN: I think we're ready,
19 John.

20 MR. STIVER: Okay. Okay, PER-26,
21 this is a Pantex TBD revision. This is an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 occupational medical dose TBD. This was ~~147~~
2 modified in February 2007. And this --
3 increases doses associated with certain chest
4 X-rays.

5 This is one that has been impacted
6 by an SEC, the PER that was issued in October
7 2007. An SEC Class was added in January of
8 2012 which covers the period of 1958 through
9 1983. And it so happens that the revision to
10 the TBD affects assigned X-ray doses during
11 the period 1967 to 1971, and then also another
12 Class of organs between 1995 and 2004.

13 There were initially 50 cases that
14 were reevaluated. And we had in our last
15 meeting had deferred some of these pending a
16 reevaluation of the number of cases that might
17 be affected given the SEC determination.

18 Prior to looking at the SEC's
19 impact we had recommended that this would
20 possibly benefit from a review but after
21 comparing it to the SEC this may be one that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Subcommittee might want to defer until¹⁴⁸
2 after that determination.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Do we have any
4 reactions one way or the other? Any strong
5 feelings?

6 MR. KATZ: Well, I have just one
7 comment to make related to not so much related
8 to SEC, but I think this is listed as medium
9 in terms of complexity. But that was sort of
10 the key issue when we did these, this taxonomy
11 of complexity and so on, one of the thoughts
12 for doing that is that some PERs aren't really
13 worth going and looking at the implementation
14 because it's really -- it's not like there's
15 great doings in implementing it.

16 And so my question just maybe for
17 John's thoughts is whether there's really
18 enough -- is this a case where there's enough
19 complexity in the implementation that you
20 really need to go and check the cases.

21 MR. STIVER: Well, this particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case it is somewhat complex in that you have¹⁴⁹
2 - within the period of `67 to `71 there are
3 increases in some organs, thyroid, testes, and
4 uterus for chest examinations. And then also
5 ovaries, another set of organs occurred in the
6 time frame. And also in the later time frame.

7 So you know, implementing it might involve
8 having to look at a few cases to see whether
9 those subsets of doses were correctly
10 adjusted.

11 I think in this case there would be
12 some merit. My only concern was in whether,
13 you know, given the SEC whether we need to go
14 back and reevaluate the number of cases. I
15 mean that's something that there was only 50
16 of them. It might not be that difficult to
17 determine which ones were impacted. It may
18 turn out that given that both of these changes
19 take place during the SEC period you may be
20 just looking at just a handful of cases at
21 this point. Given that I would recommending

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deferring it. 150

2 CHAIR MUNN: I think that would be
3 my recommendation as well, especially based on
4 the source of the exposure itself.

5 MR. STIVER: We're not looking at
6 very large doses. Especially over a period of
7 just a few years.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Let's defer that one.
9 Unless someone has very strong feelings about
10 it let's defer. It can always be taken up at
11 some other time if we feel that's necessary.
12 Go ahead, John. PER-36.

13 MR. STIVER: Okay, the next one is
14 kind of a follow-on to our discussion about
15 Blockson this morning. This is a situation
16 where there was a change that resulted in the
17 PER and then a few years later in response to
18 the SEC and another revision of the TBD there
19 was another PER issued.

20 This one, let's see, this PER was
21 fairly recent, in April 2012. Rev 3 of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Blockson TBD was issued in December of 2010¹⁵¹
2 and the previous version, as we know, was
3 issued back in February of 2007.

4 Now this PER is kind of interesting
5 because it considers changes that resulted in
6 an increase of dose between Rev 2 and Rev 3,
7 and that is an increase in the radon exposure
8 from '63 to the end of the residual
9 contamination period and also particulate
10 intakes during the residual period after 1977.

11 The SEC was based on the inability
12 to reconstruct radon for the period 1951 to
13 1960. So what we're looking at is the post-
14 SEC period and a change in the TBD that has
15 resulted in the change of the radon exposure
16 during that period. So it's kind of a crazy
17 system here in some ways in that radon is
18 reconstructable evidently in this post-SEC
19 environment in the residual period.

20 There were very few cases affected
21 by this as you can see. Four were initially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 identified for radon exposure after 1963 and
2 only one required reevaluation. Thirty-two
3 are identified in that post-1977 environment.

4 None of those required reevaluation.

5 Nonetheless, given this kind of
6 complex juxtaposition in the two PERs relative
7 to the SEC, the implications for dose
8 reconstruction, we felt that it might benefit
9 from a review.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Thoughts, comment?

11 MR. STIVER: Any comments on that?

12 CHAIR MUNN: I have only one
13 thought, and it's not very complex. And that
14 is since we're -- even though it's of low
15 selection criteria since we seem determined to
16 make a Caesar's wife case out of Blockson. It
17 might as well be considered for review.
18 Anyone else?

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: When did the
20 residual period start on this one?

21 MR. STIVER: The SEC -- June 30 of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1960. 153

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: So we're talking
3 about radon only in the residual period?

4 MR. STIVER: Yes. During the
5 operational period basis for the SEC.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Low to negligible
7 doses, low to negligible exposures. Low
8 numbers of people.

9 MR. KATZ: You don't need to assign
10 one if there's no value there to doing so.
11 That's what the Subcommittee needs to decide.

12 CHAIR MUNN: My real preference
13 would be to go to some of the more highly
14 rated.

15 MEMBER BEACH: I would agree with
16 that as well.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Larger groups.

18 MEMBER BEACH: Leave this one open
19 in case we decide to do it at the later date.

20 CHAIR MUNN: Thank you. Deferred.

21 MR. STIVER: Go ahead and defer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that one then? 154

2 CHAIR MUNN: Let's do. Go on to
3 PER-33.

4 MR. STIVER: Next on our list is
5 PER-33. This is the Reduction Pilot Plant in
6 Huntington, West Virginia. This was a plant
7 that processed contaminated nickel scrap.
8 Where have we seen that before?

9 And revision to the TBD with
10 Technical Basis Document 4. Let's see. Only
11 one change reflected an increase in internal
12 dose during the years '66 to '73, '78 and '79.

13 Now, this was an estimate of the
14 internal dose increased -- the intake
15 basically went up by a factor of 10 from about
16 4 picocuries today to 44 picocuries today.
17 Basically it went from a geometric mean of a
18 log normal distribution to an upper bound
19 single bounding value.

20 Again, there's a small number of
21 cases but they would need to be evaluated on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 case-by-case basis to assess the impact ^{of} ~~155~~
2 this increase. And we felt that this one is
3 in the category that we thought would benefit
4 from a review.

5 CHAIR MUNN: We're talking
6 statistical variation here primarily, right?

7 MR. STIVER: Depending on how
8 they're implemented, yes. A geometric mean
9 versus a bounding value. But yes, based off
10 of presumably the same distribution.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Comments? Thoughts?

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, the
13 Huntington Pilot Plant revision I think was
14 prompted by a review in the DR Subcommittee.

15 CHAIR MUNN: I think so.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: It was the DR
17 Subcommittee that was an Appendix to one of
18 the groups of their review.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. I'm not certain
20 of that, but I think you're right.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Was this a coworker

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 model that used these numbers? These were ¹⁵⁶
2 numbers for the operators. In other words, if
3 someone was an operator they were assigned the
4 3.83 and now it would be 44. Was that it was?

5 CHAIR MUNN: Inhalation dose.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: I believe there's a
7 bifurcation in there depending upon job title
8 of what the dose reconstruction is. I think.

9
10 MR. STIVER: That might explain the
11 small number of cases in --

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, I don't think
13 we have a lot of claims from this site anyway.
14 I'm not sure but I don't think there were a
15 lot of claims from it.

16 MR. STIVER: So again, maybe most
17 of them were considered to be operators to
18 begin with.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, I don't know
20 how that was done. I could even be wrong on
21 that. I'm trying to remember the data that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was used for this, and I just don't. Sq¹⁵⁷

2 don't know whether we had --

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it looks like
4 a coworker model because they're giving
5 numbers for operators.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, I mean it's
7 not a site where we have individual-specific
8 exposure responses. We may have --

9 MR. STIVER: It was definitely
10 based on a coworker model.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. So it is --

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: But it says that
13 you need to review it on a case-by-case basis.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, there was an
15 error in the original -- I think it was in the
16 Pilot Plant dose Site Profile that went the
17 other way. I mean, there was a
18 misinterpretation of a piece of data that
19 really very much overestimated the intake for
20 some period of time.

21 And so I can't remember the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 specifics of the change, you know, what ~~was~~¹⁵⁸
2 changed in the Site Profile and how it works,
3 but the complicating factor is there was -- in
4 addition to the change from geometric median
5 to confidence level, 95% confidence level, on
6 intake rate for certain people there was a
7 counterbalancing change in the other
8 direction.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right and it would
10 also be different for different cancers. It
11 looks to me like it might be worth looking at
12 this.

13 MEMBER BEACH: I agree with you.

14 CHAIR MUNN: Because there were
15 several changes it's an interesting thing.
16 Okay. You have PER-33 unless anyone objects.
17 Any objection? You have it, John.

18 MR. STIVER: Okay, good. The next
19 one is PER-28. This is the Pinellas TBD
20 revisions circa 2006. As some of you know the
21 TBD was completely rewritten in 2011 and there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are still issues that are currently being¹⁵⁹
2 discussed in the Work Group forum. Because of
3 that we would recommend deferring review on
4 this until after those issues are resolved in
5 the Work Group.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Makes sense to me.
7 Any objection to the defer?

8 MEMBER BEACH: No.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Agreed.

10 MR. STIVER: Okay, moving along,
11 PER-23. This is Argonne National Laboratory-
12 West. This was again a TBD revision. It was
13 revised in May 2005. The PER was released in
14 September 2007. Then again there was another,
15 the latest revision was produced in December
16 2009. So again we have kind of a moving
17 target.

18 This is once again an occupational
19 medical dose -- frequency of X-ray exams.
20 Originally based on the employee's age
21 according to the TIB-6. Went on to be changed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to using annual exams for all employees. This¹⁶⁰
2 was for the period 1954 to 1974.

3 And looking at the table that is in
4 the attachment to the revised TBD the doses,
5 the annual doses, as you might expect, are
6 quite small. I believe the highest was 70
7 millirads per year for skin. The others were
8 significantly smaller than that.

9 There were 22 cases potentially
10 affected. The Probability of Causation less
11 than 50 percent. We felt that because it was
12 such a minimal impact on the Probability of
13 Causation that this wouldn't be one we'd
14 necessarily want to review right away. We
15 might want to hold it in abeyance for some
16 later date. So we recommend deferring this
17 one.

18 CHAIR MUNN: I would agree with
19 that. Any objection?

20 MEMBER BEACH: Agreed.

21 CHAIR MUNN: Okay, next we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PER-19. 161

2 MR. STIVER: PER-19. This is the
3 Savannah River Site. This is the effect of
4 the additional neutron dose data. Back in the
5 2007 time frame SRS notified NIOSH that not
6 all the neutron dosimetry data were sent for
7 several claims. There were 17 that were
8 initially identified. Four of these required
9 reevaluation.

10 Now this is another one, let's see.

11 We don't really know what the time frame is,
12 at least I don't. NIOSH may have a better
13 understanding of that for when these
14 particular claims, these 21 claims were --
15 what time period we're looking at.

16 But as you remember in February
17 2012 an SEC Class was added from 1953 through
18 1972. So there may be an impact there on the
19 number of claims that were evaluated.

20 Once again, while this could
21 benefit from a review given the impact of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 SEC cases the Subcommittee may want to defer¹⁶²
2 this one.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Am I hearing you
4 correctly, John? You just said -- I could
5 scarcely hear you toward the end.

6 MR. STIVER: Okay, I'm sorry. I
7 kind of faded out there.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Do I understand
9 correctly that essentially there's only one
10 claim that hasn't been reevaluated?

11 MR. STIVER: There were 17 that
12 were initially identified and of these 4
13 needed to be reevaluated.

14 CHAIR MUNN: Right. And you did
15 three. And there's one still outstanding?

16 MR. STIVER: No, three haven't been
17 done. This was just the initial scoping by
18 DCAS of the universe of affected claims.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Okay, I misunderstood
20 what I was reading then.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: There's no real

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change in methodology or approach here, it's
2 just we found some additional dose that needed
3 to be assigned to several people, isn't that
4 correct?

5 MR. STIVER: Yes, it would be
6 assessing whether the -- for those claims
7 whether the doses were actually indeed
8 assigned based on the new data that were
9 available. But yes, no changes in
10 methodology.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. I mean, it
12 looks to me like that would be about \$100
13 worth of effort to do that.

14 MR. STIVER: One analyst one
15 afternoon could probably do that one.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I mean I
17 don't object to it being done but I don't see
18 \$6,000 worth of work on this. You're just
19 looking to see whether they actually went back
20 and added in the new neutron stuff, right?

21 MR. STIVER: Yes, that \$6,000,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again those values are like the absolute high¹⁶⁴
2 sided estimate. This is just based on those
3 three categories, low, medium, and high. I
4 think this would be -- we really should say up
5 to \$6,000.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is almost like
7 the cake we had for lunch should be gratis.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Inside joke here.
10 Anyway, okay.

11 MR. STIVER: Quite a response
12 there.

13 CHAIR MUNN: I can see no reason
14 why it shouldn't be done. It's fairly
15 simplistic.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: If they can do it.
17 I mean please don't spend \$6,000 on it.

18 MR. KATZ: I'm trying to understand
19 again sort of rationale for where we select
20 these. Because I thought the original
21 thinking was, again, where you have a change

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a dose reconstruction methodology and it's¹⁶⁵
2 completely straightforward, there's nothing
3 controversial about the change. Sort of like
4 before we were talking about we deferred it
5 but I mean, even I don't know why we deferred
6 it, medical doses, that we're going to do the
7 medical doses. Those are cranked out in very
8 well known machinery. There's no complexity.

9 I don't understand why we would assign a
10 review of the PER for doing that, period. I
11 mean we deferred it, but I would say why would
12 we even do it, ever.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is sort of
14 like that in my mind. If there's no
15 methodology change that I understand. You
16 just said oh, here's some -- here's a couple
17 more neutron doses that should have been
18 assigned.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: Lori pulled up the
20 PER and the reason that only 4 of the 17 were
21 reevaluated was 1 of the 17 hadn't been done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 yet. And the remainder apparently were ¹⁶⁶
2 compensable. They were above 50 percent.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Already.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Already. Without
5 the additional neutron data. So there's not a
6 lot to look at.

7 MEMBER BEACH: Yes, I would say no
8 on that one.

9 CHAIR MUNN: No.

10 MR. STIVER: Okay, so then no on
11 this one. I would not disagree with that.

12 Ted, in response to your comment
13 earlier the table is really just a compilation
14 of all the unreviewed PERs. And we tried to
15 kind of get an initial, maybe a first order
16 approximation of whether we thought they
17 should be reviewed with the idea of bringing
18 it to the Subcommittee to have this discussion
19 we're having right now.

20 MR. KATZ: No, I'm all in favor of
21 going through these systematically. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it's great. I just wanted to clarify because¹⁶⁷
2 I just think we keep losing focus on why we
3 would have one reviewed. And I think again we
4 would have one reviewed where there's
5 complexity and there's uncertainty about
6 whether it would be handled right or not. But
7 some of these are really just, we know very
8 well how these get handled and it's just
9 completely mechanical and there's no reason to
10 spend time on it whatsoever. Money, any of
11 it.

12 CHAIR MUNN: Almost a QA action in
13 some cases. All right.

14 MR. STIVER: Sorry, I might have
15 dropped off the line there. It went quiet for
16 a bit.

17 Okay, the next one in line here is
18 PER-15. This is a Mallinckrodt TBD. This was
19 issued in July 2007. It refers to Rev 1 of
20 the TBD.

21 This is a response to some issues

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that arose from the SEC being granted. Some
2 gave rise to higher doses and others went
3 down.

4 This is one of the situations,
5 let's see, there's about 16 claims evaluated.

6 Again, referring to Rev 1. Now, the latest
7 revision came out in November of 2010. And
8 there's no indication whether Rev 3 actually
9 resulted in increased dose assignment, but I
10 did note here that it might be inferred from
11 the statement here in Section 17071. It would
12 be changed to clarify the external exposures
13 to monitored employees as to conclude dose
14 reconstructions for individuals employed prior
15 to 1949. This exposure was previously
16 excluded from dose reconstruction reports. So
17 I guess you could infer that there might be an
18 increase that would not necessarily be
19 captured by this PER because it took place at
20 a later time period. So to the extent that it
21 should be reviewed we would consider deferring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it pending an evaluation of this pre-1949¹⁶⁹
2 exposure potential.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Well, it sounds as
4 though it's going to be straightforward in any
5 case. Any objection to deferring this?

6 MEMBER BEACH: No.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: No.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Deferred.

9 MR. STIVER: Next is PER-22 Chapman
10 Valve TBD revisions. This was produced in
11 September 2007 based on Revision 1 of the
12 Technical Basis Document which was dated
13 October 2006.

14 This TBD was modified to provide a
15 constant intake of uranium as opposed to a log
16 normal distribution in the original TBD. It
17 was difficult to determine the effect on dose
18 and PoC and best estimate was required for
19 some cases. The number of cases reevaluated
20 were 10, a very small number.

21 Again, this is Rev 2 to the TBD has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 been released the following year in September¹⁷⁰
2 2008. And this revision incorporated some new
3 information regarding dates of uranium fires,
4 periods of operation, details of plant
5 processes, facility layout, radiological
6 control practices, and monitoring results. So
7 it really kind of is a rewrite across the
8 board.

9 Updated information on the data of
10 the uranium fire results in changes in the
11 internal exposure scenario. It was not
12 indicated whether this resulted in an
13 increase.

14 So again, given the magnitude of
15 changes to TBD we would recommend deferring
16 this pending a reevaluation after that new TBD
17 review.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Any objection to
19 deferring?

20 MEMBER BEACH: No.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: No objection, just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a question though. Is an evaluation of the
2 fire scenario under way?

3 MR. STIVER: I don't know. Stu,
4 could you weigh in on that?

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, I believe
6 what's gone on is there's been a subsequent
7 revision to Chapman Valve. What was the date
8 of this revision?

9 MR. STIVER: This was September
10 2007.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, I think the
12 actual Chapman Valve disposition is more
13 recent than that.

14 MEMBER BEACH: Well, this says
15 Revision 2 released September 2008.

16 MR. STIVER: Revision 2 is the one
17 that seems to have the biggest impact.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: But SC&A hasn't
19 reviewed Rev 2 yet?

20 MR. HINNEFELD: The discussion of
21 Chapman Valve is over I believe.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Why does it say
2 pending evaluation of revised fire scenario in
3 Rev 2?

4 MR. STIVER: That's just a
5 recommendation that we would think that that
6 fire scenario and other aspects of the TBD
7 should be evaluated to determine the potential
8 for increased doses.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: So you haven't
10 reviewed Rev 2 yet is what you're saying.

11 MR. STIVER: Yes, yes. Rather than
12 spend money on evaluating this PER which is
13 kind of outdated at this point it might be
14 money better spent to wait until an evaluation
15 of the most latest.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Of Rev 2.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Has Rev 2 been
18 assigned?

19 MR. STIVER: I didn't hear you,
20 Wanda.

21 CHAIR MUNN: John, do you know if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Rev 2 has been assigned? 173

2 MR. STIVER: I don't believe it
3 has. I can't speak to that directly. I can
4 certainly find out. I don't think it has
5 though.

6 MR. KATZ: I don't think it has.

7 CHAIR MUNN: If it has not then
8 we're deferring based on the assumption that
9 at some juncture you're going to have that
10 assignment?

11 MR. STIVER: The way -- word this
12 correctly. I was thinking more on the lines
13 of having NIOSH reevaluate the number of cases
14 that might be affected and issuing a new PER.

15 Kind of the situation where if there was a
16 new PER that came out then we could kind of
17 roll these two into one combined, rather than
18 look at issues that may no longer be relevant.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: So the 10 was based
20 on Rev 1?

21 MR. STIVER: That was based in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 September 2007 evaluation. This was all old¹⁷⁴

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Gotcha. Okay.

3 CHAIR MUNN: So it sounds as though
4 we need to request NIOSH to take a look at
5 this to identify first of all what the
6 claimant base is and second to determine
7 whether there is -- well, I guess it's our job
8 to determine whether there's an issue with
9 respect to the fire.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, we always
11 knew there were fires. But early on we didn't
12 know the dates of the fires. And that's what
13 was changed. And there's also -- the
14 description was changed to include the Dean
15 Street location which was their second
16 location that DOL added --

17 MR. KATZ: I thought John's
18 question was whether there's a PER.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: -- PER on this.

20 MR. KATZ: Right.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: A different PER.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KATZ: Yes, a newer one in the ¹⁷⁵
2 works.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: And a different
4 number of people affected.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, the idea was
6 that this is the final change in the PER.
7 Let's look at it once. Let's look at the PER
8 once and it would incorporate all the changes
9 made up to that time. That would be the
10 thought, and I don't know if -- do you have
11 the PER list? And there's a not a second
12 Chapman on there?

13 Sometimes the revision doesn't
14 require one because the doses don't --

15 MR. KATZ: Right.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: So I'll have to go
17 find it. I don't know.

18 MR. KATZ: Okay. So we'll just
19 follow up on that to find out if there is or
20 isn't a PER in the works. And the answer
21 isn't I guess means that there's no dosimetric

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 importance to the changes. On the positive
2 side, moving up the doses.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: If there is no dose
4 impact on Rev 2 then you would reconsider the
5 question.

6 MR. KATZ: Exactly.

7 MR. STIVER: So we're really just
8 kind of pending this waiting on a -- by you
9 guys whether the dose will increase.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: So we would defer
11 that.

12 CHAIR MUNN: We'll defer that for
13 the time being, and we'll have an action item
14 for NIOSH for possible PER in process on Rev 2
15 -- that's even going to be an issue at that
16 next time.

17 All right, John, PER-34.

18 MR. STIVER: Okay, 34 Harshaw
19 Chemical Company. There was a revision to the
20 TBD-22, included several changes. Only one
21 resulted in an increase in the estimated dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and that's related to the intake of type¹⁷⁷
2 uranium for the period 1949 through 1953.

3 There is an SEC here. However, the
4 SEC -- let me see. I believe it's 1942 to
5 '49. So this is all post SEC. There is no
6 impact on this particular PER based on the SEC
7 because it took place after the SEC was
8 granted.

9 A small number of cases again. Six
10 were affected here. But given the fact that
11 it is a uranium intake for a 5-year period we
12 felt that it might not be as straightforward
13 as say something like a medical X-ray dose and
14 therefore would benefit from a review.

15 CHAIR MUNN: So you've reviewed the
16 most recent TBD revision, right? Yes? No?

17 MR. STIVER: Was that question
18 directed at me?

19 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, it was, John.
20 I'm sorry. Yes. Has SC&A reviewed the most
21 recent revision of Harshaw?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: I don't believe ~~we~~¹⁷⁸
2 have. This was December 2011. But that
3 wouldn't necessarily be based on our review of
4 it so much as whether there's anything that
5 had changed since this PER was issued. Fairly
6 recent PER. It's only been a year, not even a
7 year yet.

8 CHAIR MUNN: All right. So
9 essentially the only change that we're aware
10 of is intake rate for type S.

11 MR. STIVER: That's correct.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Intake rate. What
13 caused that to change? Does anybody remember?

14 CHAIR MUNN: I have no idea.

15 MR. STIVER: Anybody on the DCAS
16 side can enlighten us on that?

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Off the top of my
18 head I don't remember this one. Seems like
19 Harshaw CC is quite a lot older than that.

20 MR. STIVER: Yes, the SEC was in
21 2007.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HINNEFELD: Four years later, ¹⁷⁹we
2 decided we shouldn't even be changing the Site
3 Profile for --.

4 MR. KATZ: Maybe we could just get
5 a report from DCAS for the next meeting of
6 what went on here.

7 MEMBER BEACH: Because it says
8 there were several changes. However, there's
9 only one --

10 MR. HINNEFELD: That would cause
11 the dose to go up.

12 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: That was only a
14 year ago. For the life of me I can't remember
15 our Harshaw activity a year ago.

16 CHAIR MUNN: We'll have a report
17 from NIOSH next time, okay?

18 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, we'll get
19 something out ahead of the meeting.

20 CHAIR MUNN: All right.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes and if this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 simply an agreed-upon change in a rate factor¹⁸⁰
2 or something which means you -- you know, it's
3 really straightforward.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: I'm trying to think
5 what would have gotten us back to Harshaw a
6 year ago.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Could be suspension
8 factors again. All right.

9 MR. STIVER: It may have just been
10 held on the backburner for a number of years.

11 CHAIR MUNN: We'll check on it for
12 next time. In the meantime, John, we're back
13 to PER-24.

14 MR. STIVER: PER-24, General Steel
15 Industries as we all know is still very much
16 in the works. This is a September 2007 PER as
17 we all know. Many, many changes and Work
18 Group meetings have taken place since that
19 time. We would certainly recommend deferring
20 this one -- resolution of those SEC and Site
21 Profile issues that are ongoing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BEACH: I would agree with¹⁸¹
2 that.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. Appendix BB
4 will be revised and in the event we have a
5 number of changes beginning with the length of
6 the work day and onto some of these other
7 issues. And there could be other changes as
8 well that need to be addressed at the same
9 time. So it would make sense to defer this
10 till we get Appendix BB resolved.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Any objection to
12 deferring until -- all right. Deferred. PER-
13 25, John.

14 MR. STIVER: PER-25 is -- we just
15 talked about the Huntington Pilot Plant in
16 regards to 33. Now this is an older PER that
17 came out back in 2007. External electron dose
18 required in the reevaluation. Only one
19 affected claim.

20 Our thoughts on this is that since
21 33 has been authorized that we just look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this and kind of amalgamate them into ~~one~~¹⁸²
2 report to the extent that this is still
3 relevant and just kind of combine them for one
4 PER review.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Let me ask since
6 you're going to be looking at Huntington
7 anyway.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes, we're already
9 looking at it.

10 CHAIR MUNN: For 33.

11 MEMBER BEACH: So is that a two for
12 one special?

13 MR. STIVER: Two for one special.

14 CHAIR MUNN: Sounds like a two-fer.

15 MEMBER BEACH: Perfect.

16 CHAIR MUNN: All right. We'll list
17 it as assigned. And PER-37.

18 MR. STIVER: These next three were
19 PERs that we've added since our last meeting.
20 They're all quite new. Thirty-seven is the
21 Ames Laboratory TBD revision which took place

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in January of this year. The previous version¹⁸³
2 was 1 year prior to that, January 2011.
3 There's a whole series of these dating back to
4 August of 2008. Those considered changes that
5 are made in all those revisions and I've kind
6 of summarized. There's four aspects that will
7 be considered.

8 First in Revision 1 there was an
9 increase in uranium intakes for researchers in
10 the chemistry building during the period `42
11 to `53. Revision 2 included the increase in
12 the intakes for all employees in the chemistry
13 building between `54 and `76. So there's
14 another group that was considered there in the
15 later time frame.

16 External doses for unmonitored
17 workers before 1946 were increased in --
18 categories. They remain the same in Revision
19 2 but then increased again in Revision 3.
20 External dose monitored workers based on a
21 coworker model between `46 and `53 decreased

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for all categories in Revision 1. They remain¹⁸⁴
2 the same in Revision 2 but increased in
3 Revision 3. However, the Revision 3 increase
4 was still below the Revision 0 values with the
5 exception of extremity dose.

6 So there's kind of a mix of changes
7 taking place throughout all these revisions.
8 Sixteen cases were considered for
9 reevaluation. We thought that this would be a
10 good candidate for review.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Well, it's certainly
12 not straightforward, is it?

13 MEMBER BEACH: It would be
14 interesting.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Comments? Questions?

16 MEMBER BEACH: I say you should
17 assign it.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Agreed.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Assigned.

20 MR. STIVER: Okay. The next one is
21 PER-38, Hooker Electrochemical. This is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one where there was the site-specific -- TBD¹⁸⁵
2 6001 back in 2007. Then superseded by a
3 standalone TBD in 2011, Rev 0. Then -- later
4 Revision 1 corrected an error.

5 The changes that were made in Rev 1
6 -- doses for operators to decrease during the
7 operational period. There was no increase in
8 any dose in Revision 1, but the Revision 0 did
9 result in some increased doses when compared
10 to Appendix AA. Therefore Appendix AA was
11 compared to Revision 1 to itemize the
12 increase.

13 And this PER was issued in July of
14 this year. Intake rates and external dose
15 rates were assigned based on type of job, job-
16 specific. Different doses were assigned in
17 the operational period and the residual
18 period. This and the Appendix, TBD were
19 different. A detailed listing of rates and
20 dose rates were included in attachments.

21 The bottom line, the dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assignments had increased in the current¹⁸⁶
2 revision compared to documents for uranium
3 intakes during the operational years. Do not
4 assign the operator intakes which were --
5 high intakes in Appendix AA, dose rates during
6 residual period for all categories.

7 Again, we think this is complicated
8 enough that it warrants a review.

9 CHAIR MUNN: Any thoughts?

10 MEMBER BEACH: I agree, assign this
11 one.

12 CHAIR MUNN: Paul?

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I think it's
14 sufficiently complex.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Is Dick back yet? I
16 haven't heard from him so I assume he's not.
17 You're assigned.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is 38, yes.
19 It's Hooker Electrochemical.

20 CHAIR MUNN: PER-38. And next we
21 have PER-41.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: Okay. This is -- ^{we}~~187~~
2 talked a bit about OTIB-6 today. This is the
3 latest revision -- effects of previously
4 completed claims for dose reconstruction from
5 occupational medical X-ray procedures.

6 Thirty-five cases were initially
7 identified. Of those, 26 warranted
8 reevaluation. This again is a fairly recent
9 one in July 2012. Rev 4 was issued in 2011,
10 June 2011. Previous versions date back to
11 2003.

12 This is interesting. A change in
13 Rev 2 and earlier were addressed in PER-2
14 which we reviewed without any findings
15 whatsoever.

16 Several changes were made in Rev 4.
17 Some did result in a slight decrease. Others
18 resulted in increased doses. And these are
19 listed here in these two bullets. There was
20 an increase in the dose from lateral
21 projection of the lumbar spine X-ray for all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 years for stomach and bone surfaces, liver, ¹⁸⁸
2 gallbladder, spleen. And an increase in the
3 dose to the ovaries from pelvic X-rays through
4 the end of May, '70.

5 There are four sites that currently
6 still use TBD -- or OTIB-6, Harshaw,
7 Brookhaven, the Extrusion Plant, and Paducah
8 East. This is, again, they are X-ray doses
9 which are typically sufficiently complex in
10 impact that we thought that might benefit from
11 a review.

12 CHAIR MUNN: So despite the scope
13 of this it appears to me to be the exact thing
14 that Ted was talking about earlier. This is a
15 case where there's no question about the
16 technical merit or reason for these changes.
17 The changes are now codified, and they are
18 implemented, and the only thing this review
19 would do, as I understand it, is to see that
20 the implementation was being made in the
21 correct way. Am I reading that right, John?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: Yes, I think that ¹⁸⁹
2 pretty well sums it up. To the extent that
3 these changes would be captured in the dose
4 reconstruction reviews then that may be the
5 proper venue to do this in. In this case --
6 ascertain whether the changes were made at one
7 time in one shot as opposed to waiting for
8 cases to come through for those particular
9 sites.

10 CHAIR MUNN: I don't see that this
11 rises to the level of need that we supposedly
12 identified earlier in our discussion here.
13 Any thoughts?

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm trying to
15 understand the last part of the comment about
16 the TBDs that require or allow lumbar spine
17 and pelvic X-ray, and it lists these four
18 facilities. Why these four? I didn't quite
19 catch that. Are these doing X-rays
20 differently from the rest of the facilities?

21 MR. STIVER: I think that's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sites that are still using TIB-6 as opposed¹ to
190
2 having their own site-specific guidance.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: I think there was
4 selected -- some -- not every site did a
5 lumbar spine or pelvic X-ray. There were
6 certain selected sites where that was part of
7 the regime. And I think that's probably what
8 this refers to. It's that there are only
9 certain limited places where they were done.

10 MR. STIVER: Yes, this is the --
11 that actually used those, those procedures

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right, but
13 the procedure itself is -- I mean they would -
14 - you would use it on these because they
15 specify --

16 MR. HINNEFELD: They specified that
17 they took lumbar and pelvic.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: The procedure
19 itself is not specific to those sites. The
20 procedure is a universal procedure.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: -- was addressed in ^{19a}
2 procedure.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: But this is where
4 you would get the cases to review.

5 CHAIR MUNN: The 253.

6 MEMBER BEACH: The first one, I was
7 looking at all the revisions but when you read
8 through them they're all fairly minor and
9 straightforward. I think this one probably
10 should be deferred at this time.

11 CHAIR MUNN: I agree. Paul, do you
12 have an objection?

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, I was just
14 wondering if there was something unique here.
15 At least some of the revisions were just
16 grammatical or something it looks like.

17 MEMBER BEACH: Typographical error.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Typographical.

19 MEMBER BEACH: Revision 3 PC --

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: What else changed?

21 CHAIR MUNN: That's why I asked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what I did, and John said that apparently ^{my}₁₉₂
2 reading is fairly accurate, that primarily
3 what they'd be doing is checking to see that
4 the changes were applied correctly which is a
5 QA.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. But when it
7 says Rev 3 added dose estimates for procedures
8 not previously addressed, is this where they
9 added the lumbar, spine, and pelvic stuff that
10 wasn't in the procedure before?

11 MEMBER BEACH: Yes, that's under
12 Revision 4 they did.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: I think it just
14 changed the numbers.

15 MR. STIVER: Yes, Rev 4 has really
16 resulted in those changes from the lumbar
17 spine.

18 MEMBER BEACH: And, John, you guys
19 reviewed this, the 2003 Revision 2 was
20 reviewed by SC&A already, right? With no
21 findings.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Procedures Subcommittee, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Procedures Subcommittee for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change.

1 MR. STIVER: Anything -- prior ^{has}₁₉₃
2 already been reviewed with no findings. This
3 was really related to -- Rev 3 is pretty minor
4 in its impact. It looks like Rev 4 is really
5 where the big change --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Has Rev 4 itself as
7 a procedure been reviewed?

8 MR. STIVER: No, it has not. Not
9 by SC&A.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Seems to be fairly pro
11 forma.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, but I'm just
13 thinking I wouldn't spend time on this unless
14 the procedure itself had a problem.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. Deferred?

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Deferred, John.

18 MR. KATZ: Deferred or no?

19 CHAIR MUNN: Well, actually no from
20 my perspective.

21 MR. STIVER: I take that as a no?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, let's do it ~~no~~¹⁹⁴
2 Unless I hear objection to the otherwise.
3 That's it, right?

4 Good. So you have your
5 assignments. What were there, four or three?

6 MEMBER BEACH: The two for one.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Actually four but
8 really three.

9 MEMBER BEACH: And NIOSH is going
10 to report back on a couple.

11 CHAIR MUNN: We have two actions
12 for NIOSH. And that's good. Thank you, John.

13 Now we'll move on to our 1:30
14 agenda item which is OTIB-37. This is SC&A's
15 responses to three of the outstanding
16 findings.

17 MR. MARSCHKE: I think I'm going to
18 punt this back over to NIOSH because if you
19 look at what was entered into the BRS and look
20 at the transcript from the last meeting I
21 think we had decided that we were going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wait until the TBD was reissued. This is ^{on}₁₉₅
2 the Paducah internal dose coworker data.

3 And for findings 3 and 4 we kind of
4 indicate that we were going to wait for the
5 reissuance of the Paducah TBD. And so we
6 haven't really done anything on this because
7 we're waiting for that.

8 MEMBER BEACH: And we have a
9 meeting that should cover this as well in
10 December.

11 MR. KATZ: We do.

12 MR. STIVER: There's a meeting
13 coming up.

14 MR. KATZ: And a teleconference,
15 but I'm not sure how much is resolving matters
16 versus sorting out the path forward. I don't
17 recall right now, but I'm thinking it's more
18 getting our bearings again.

19 MEMBER BEACH: I think so.

20 MR. KATZ: A planning meeting. I
21 think it's a planning meeting versus an issues

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolution meeting. 196

2 MR. HINNEFELD: These Site Profile
3 chapters are being redone.

4 MR. KATZ: Are they?

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes.

6 MR. KATZ: I mean the Work Group
7 had actually gotten through a lot of material
8 already.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, I mean --

10 MR. KATZ: They worked very well
11 with DCAS.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: There's been a lot
13 of revisions made because of those resolutions
14 I think.

15 MR. KATZ: Yes, that makes sense.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: If you want, I'd
17 have to get on my computer, but I could
18 probably find the schedule for these Site
19 Profiles. I can do it now, or I can do it
20 later at a break or something.

21 But it seems like this one's pretty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 far along. I remember gaseous diffusion¹⁹⁷
2 plants, for the ones that ran up to high
3 enrichments there's this product having to do
4 with neutron doses from high enriched uranium
5 which has to be put to bed. But that didn't
6 happen at Paducah. They didn't run up to the
7 high enrichments there. And so I think
8 Paducah is done or getting done. So I know
9 where to look on my computer for it if you
10 want me to or I can wait and do it later.

11 MEMBER BEACH: I thought we were
12 pretty darn close, but I haven't reviewed it.

13 MR. KATZ: Yes, we don't have to
14 sort it out at this meeting though. I don't
15 see any reason why we need to sort it out
16 right now.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

18 MEMBER BEACH: So maybe just an
19 action.

20 CHAIR MUNN: So. Do I understand
21 correctly that SC&A won't respond to finding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 2? 198

2 MR. MARSCHKE: Well 2, 3, and 4 I
3 thought we -- finding 2 we did not indicate
4 that we were going to wait for the reissuance
5 of the TBD. With 3 and 4 we did indicate
6 that. And so I didn't see any sense in
7 getting Joyce started looking at the review
8 and then having her look at this 2 and then
9 come back and look at 3 and 4 separately. So
10 I just kind of held 2 until you can do them
11 all at one time.

12 MR. STIVER: Steve, I talked to
13 Joyce about that too, and she would prefer to
14 wait until the TBD is released before doing
15 that 2 as well.

16 CHAIR MUNN: So this is a NIOSH
17 action.

18 MR. KATZ: So we'll get word back
19 from NIOSH on when those revisions are
20 expected.

21 CHAIR MUNN: All right. OTIB-54,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 status of the revision. NIOSH? 199

2 MS. THOMAS: This is Elyse and --

3 CHAIR MUNN: Good afternoon.

4 MS. THOMAS: -- these responses
5 won't be finished until the revision is
6 finished. And that's still several months
7 away, probably shortly after the first of the
8 year.

9 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. So our next
10 meeting is probably -- it will definitely be
11 after the first of the year. So should we
12 carry this for our next meeting? Is that a
13 possibility you think? If we meet in late
14 January and I'm quite sure it will be at least
15 late January by the time we meet can we
16 anticipate some kind of response on TIB-54?
17 Or should we set it out further than that?

18 MS. THOMAS: I'm not sure. I know
19 that the authors didn't want to prepare the
20 responses until the revision was pretty much
21 ready to be published.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR MUNN: We don't have ~~any~~²⁰⁰
2 dates.

3 MS. MARION-MOSS: Wanda, that's the
4 one I forwarded some information to you and
5 Ted. That TIB-54 will not be ready until
6 February of `13.

7 MR. KATZ: You did send that.

8 MS. MARION-MOSS: Yes. So probably
9 if we meet early February it might not be.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. February
11 possible. That's good, then we won't carry it
12 for next time. We'll just have it when it's
13 ready. Which brings us to IG-1 and the NIOSH
14 result from the status review.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. Some of
16 these I'd like us to talk about a little bit
17 today.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Let's do.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: Which is our first
20 finding that we got to deal with here, 2?

21 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, the first one we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have listed is 2. We had a half dozen, ~~20~~
2 actually more. Eight. It's very nice to be
3 addressing these actually.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. Well, the
5 finding here and I want to go back to the
6 nature of this document and the nature of the
7 findings and when they were written.

8 This particular finding is that the
9 guidance for deriving uncertainties, neutrons
10 or source term in occupational medical dose
11 rate using x-ray machine operating parameters
12 are not available to a dose reconstructor. In
13 other words, it says things should be done in
14 a certain manner, but the resources to do that
15 are not available to dose reconstruction.

16 Now remember IG-1 was like one of
17 the first documents we wrote. It was an
18 implementation guide and it kind of lays out
19 the principles of doing a dose reconstruction,
20 but it doesn't really give specific
21 instruction for dose reconstruction. It never

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was intended to give instructions to the dose
2 reconstructor. All these other technical
3 documents that we write, that we've been
4 reviewing, those are supposed to incorporate
5 principles in IG-1 with specific instructions
6 to the dose reconstructor.

7 So the fact that this has, you
8 know, makes reference to pieces of information
9 that are not available to the dose
10 reconstructor is irrelevant because the dose
11 reconstructor doesn't ever look at this
12 document. He has a procedure that tells him
13 what he needs in order to do it. We think
14 this should just be closed based on that, that
15 the finding doesn't speak to the nature of the
16 document. We should just close it despite
17 anything we may have said in the past.

18 CHAIR MUNN: There's certainly a
19 logic in that.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: It seems to me that
21 the simple solution is to have a statement to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that effect in here as the response. 203

2 MR. HINNEFELD: You mean a
3 statement like that in here in the database.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: A response to the
5 finding is that this document isn't intended
6 to provide that. This is sort of a --

7 MEMBER BEACH: It does say that
8 though. It does say that.

9 MS. MARION-MOSS: It is in one of
10 the responses.

11 MEMBER BEACH: Even though it
12 sometimes employs language that implies -- and
13 then you go down further it says it's not
14 intended as a step-by-step procedure but
15 rather a guidance. So.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: But for this
17 particular finding 02 there's no response
18 here.

19 MR. MARSCHKE: It says basically
20 recommend NIOSH modify procedure.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Here. It wasn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coming up when I looked at it. 204

2 MR. MARSCHKE: So basically what we
3 want to do is we want to say that Rev 2 was
4 issued. I guess what you could do is you
5 could reiterate.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: We could just say -
7 - you know, down at the -- we can make the
8 last entry here.

9 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: Because the last
11 entry still needs one thing.

12 CHAIR MUNN: That's appropriate.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: So you've got a
14 note.

15 CHAIR MUNN: And the new note can
16 simply say the Subcommittee agrees that this
17 procedure is not used as that procedure.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: You can make that
19 statement today.

20 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, we can make that
21 statement today. And I think that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate. 205

2 MR. MARSCHKE: If you want to close
3 it we can just close it and say that Stu
4 Hinnefeld explained once again that this is a
5 procedure and a principles guidance document
6 and not an implementing document.

7 MR. KATZ: You were doing fine.

8 MEMBER BEACH: It looks like it's
9 been said over and over over the years.

10 MR. MARSCHKE: That's why I say
11 reiterate it.

12 CHAIR MUNN: Let Steve just say the
13 Subcommittee agrees.

14 MR. MARSCHKE: Where do I get to
15 edit status?

16 MR. HINNEFELD: Actually I hope I
17 have it right. Do you add a comment or just
18 edit the finding. How do you?

19 CHAIR MUNN: I think final comment.

20 MR. MARSCHKE: No, we're going to
21 close it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, but -- 206

2 MR. HINNEFELD: When we put the
3 closure, that's when --

4 MR. MARSCHKE: We can't have a
5 comment box.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Right.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: See I never do
8 that.

9 MEMBER BEACH: So Stu is that true
10 for all of these?

11 MR. HINNEFELD: I don't know.

12 CHAIR MUNN: Well, we'll do this
13 one.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: I think it's true
15 for more than just this one.

16 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, but we'll do this
17 one at a time. We get the words correct.

18 MEMBER BEACH: I was just curious but
19 one at a time is good.

20 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. Just a slight
21 change in some of the wording.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. MARSCHKE: Okay. 207

2 CHAIR MUNN: Let's say -- instead
3 of the detailed implementation let's say --
4 start with detailed. Detailed implementation.

5 MR. MARSCHKE: Detailed.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Not can be found, is
7 to be found. Is to be found in other
8 documents and procedures.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: Information and
10 guidance.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Detailed
12 implementation guidance and related
13 information is to be found in other documents
14 and procedures. The Committee agrees -- the
15 Subcommittee agrees period. Consequently this
16 finding has been closed.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Okay, now it reads in
18 its entirety NIOSH reminded the Subcommittee
19 that IG-1 provides general principles, not
20 specific guidance. Detailed implementation
21 guidance and related information is to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 found in other documents and procedures. The
2 Subcommittee agrees. Consequently the finding
3 has been closed.

4 That should do it. Anyone else
5 have any editorial comment to make there?

6 MR. MARSCHKE: Are you going to use
7 this again?

8 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, we can use that
9 if that is what we agree on. Others? We can
10 use that same wording. Okay. Very good.

11 Finding 2. Wait, something strange
12 happened. Number 3.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: We're trying to
14 figure out why this thing won't work.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Why does number 3 say
16 closed?

17 MEMBER BEACH: Because we should
18 see it pretty quickly, right?

19 MR. HINNEFELD: It should change
20 right away. It's not doing something.

21 MR. MARSCHKE: It's not doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something. 209

2 MR. HINNEFELD: I might not have
3 rights to close something.

4 MS. MARION-MOSS: You have rights.

5 MR. MARSCHKE: I'll have to make a
6 note and close it when I get --

7 MR. KATZ: That's fine.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Steve will have to
9 do it himself. We can work with IT on my
10 rights. What's the good of being the director
11 if you can't do everything?

12 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, that's true.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: There's a lot of
14 downside to being the director, I'll tell you
15 that.

16 CHAIR MUNN: They never told you
17 that.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: I mean I kind of
19 knew.

20 CHAIR MUNN: You've watched, right?

21 MR. HINNEFELD: I've been there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MARION-MOSS: Steve, could you ~~210~~
2 try one more time on behalf of Stu?

3 MR. MARSCHKE: On behalf of Stu?

4 MS. MARION-MOSS: Yes, just one
5 more time to see if I have rights to add Stu.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: So you're trying to
7 add me.

8 MR. MARSCHKE: Lori's going to
9 enter this on behalf of Stu.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Even you're not on
11 here.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Well she'd have to
13 be screwing with the rights table, and I'm not
14 sure any of us can do that. Okay, Steve can
15 close these back when he gets --

16 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, that's fine. You
17 have the verbiage now.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, I don't,
19 because it's -- well I can get it out of the
20 transcript.

21 CHAIR MUNN: Well, that's good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm sure that our court reporter has all those
2 words that I read verbatim.

3 MR. KATZ: You can recreate it.

4 CHAIR MUNN: They can do that for
5 you.

6 MR. KATZ: It wasn't that complex.

7 CHAIR MUNN: We have the words.
8 And the next one that we have is 12. And 12
9 is an entirely different kind of animal. It's
10 talking about Appendix B's PA geometry. The
11 DCFs are in error and underestimates dose.

12 And we said in the past that that
13 would be picked up in a revision, but Rev 2
14 came and it wasn't there. And as of last May
15 there was no modification introduced into Rev
16 3.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Why would this
18 table be in there if the document is not used
19 for dose reconstruction?

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, these tables
21 are used -- aren't going into the dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconstruction pools. They're -- 212

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Into the other
3 documents.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, into the other
5 technical documents.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Right.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: So it looks like
8 they're saying that it didn't actually get
9 changed in the revision. Is that correct?

10 CHAIR MUNN: That looks like it was
11 one of those things we had expected to get
12 picked up in Rev 3. And for some reason it
13 wasn't. So it's still in abeyance. And
14 nothing has happened. And I'm assuming that
15 there is going to be a Rev 4 at some juncture.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, we don't
17 revise them with any frequency.

18 CHAIR MUNN: No, I know that, but
19 hopefully somewhere there's a to-do list that
20 includes adding -- changing this table when
21 next the revision comes around.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, I remember²¹³
2 the discussion about taking it out, and I got
3 a lot of resistance from the technical folks
4 about taking PA geometries out.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: I guess what I'd
6 like to know is whether the correct table has
7 shown up in the documents that are actually
8 used.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: In other words,
11 this is still one of those things that --

12 MR. HINNEFELD: There has been a
13 correction written that recognizes that
14 certain of the PA geometries are not to be
15 used and do not use a PA geometry except for a
16 couple of organs where the PA geometry
17 actually gives you the highest DCF. And
18 that's written, and I can't remember where
19 that's written, whether that's here or
20 somewhere else. But I know we've got that
21 down somewhere.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I got a lot of resistance to taking²¹⁴
2 these numbers out of here because (a) we do
3 use them for a couple of organs, and (b) there
4 may be a special case where you have a
5 geometry like that, a long-term exposure with
6 a source behind the person. And so there was
7 resistance to taking it out. So that's why
8 it's still there after a couple of revisions.

9 I think I may need to go back and
10 refresh my memory about where exactly we are
11 with this. And where all those things are
12 written. And we can even -- and it would
13 probably seem to be pretty easy to put into
14 the verbiage of this or in the tables
15 themselves the prescription or the warning,
16 cautionary note about these PA geometries. So
17 let's take that action.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Maybe the agenda
19 mentioned it.

20 MEMBER BEACH: This has been a
21 finding that we've carried for a long time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And it was supposed to be put into the ~~two~~^{two}
2 revisions, so there must be a reason why it's
3 not making the revision.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, it's the
5 technical guys that think we should keep these
6 geometries there in case we want to use them.

7 MEMBER BEACH: But I mean it's not
8 to take them out it's to fix them, right?

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, the table, I
10 don't know that the table -- I'll have to go
11 back. I'm not sure there's general agreement
12 that the table is in error.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, that was the
14 original finding. DCF values are in error.

15 MEMBER BEACH: Right. So if it's
16 not in error that would be the --

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: It says OCAS will
18 revise to correct the DCF tables.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: This all happened
20 so long ago that I don't recall. I'm just
21 going to go back and try to figure it out. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 apologize that I didn't get that done before I
2 came. 216

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: The finding says
4 they didn't change the tables.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. If I recall
6 the full discussion had to do with the way the
7 PA geometry, there was some question about
8 whether the PA geometry was DCFs, what way --
9 where the dosimeter badge was located when it
10 generated those DCFs.

11 I think what the idea -- I think
12 what the objection was according to a reviewer
13 was that they were derived as if the person
14 wore their dosimeter on their back. So the
15 dosimeter was exposed directly to the beam and
16 then the beam entered from the posterior side.

17 And so the attenuation and distribution
18 across the organs is different than when it
19 comes in from the front. But having the beam
20 correctly measured at entrance.

21 And the reviewer's point is nobody

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wears their dosimeter on their back, they wear ²¹⁷
2 it on their chest. And so the adjustment is
3 wrong because the exposure to the badge in the
4 front would be different if you're going to
5 attenuate across the body for DCFs it's
6 certainly going to affect -- the exit dose is
7 going to be different from the entrance dose.

8 So if I'm not mistaken as I think
9 about it that's the basis for the finding.
10 And I've just got to go back and figure out
11 what in the hell the conversation was because
12 it's been too long since I've talked about it.

13 CHAIR MUNN: Just have to check it
14 again. And I believe that -- we know what
15 we're doing with 12, right? We're going on --

16 MR. HINNEFELD: Sort of.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. We're going on
18 to 16 now. And in 16 it appears to me just on
19 reading it that this may be another one of
20 those that's not supposed to be there.
21 Environmental uncertainty, that is heat,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 humidity, light, et cetera was not addressed²¹⁸
2 in the IG. And is our position that it's not
3 supposed to be?

4 MEMBER BEACH: It looks like we
5 were waiting for revisions but then it never
6 got added.

7 CHAIR MUNN: It says the reference
8 to this section is mistaken. An analysis of
9 environmental uncertainty for film-based
10 dosimeters was not done in IG-01. OCAS will
11 revise the uncertainty language in various
12 sections of the procedure so that it reflects
13 the basis for the uncertainty approaches
14 utilized in the program. The revision will
15 address the NAS's case -- additional
16 uncertainty. We recommend it modify the
17 procedure.

18 No, this is a different thing.
19 Revise it -- Rev 2 is issued. There's been no
20 discussion added that addresses environmental
21 uncertainties. And then last May --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Same thing. 219

2 CHAIR MUNN: There's no addition in
3 Rev 3 so it's still in abeyance. So the
4 question is should it be there since this is
5 an overall guidance document. Sounds like it
6 might be, it should be there.

7 MEMBER BEACH: Well, here up on
8 right -- the very first one that said the
9 revision will address the NAS's KE additional
10 uncertainty. And I'm wondering if that still
11 applies or if that's changed through the last
12 couple of --

13 CHAIR MUNN: In the last 7 years.

14 MEMBER BEACH: Yes, exactly. That
15 was a 2005.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: This kind of falls
17 in between the first two I think in terms of
18 feeling about what should be here or not. The
19 fact is we've written probably dozens of
20 Technical Basis Documents, the OTIBs, and
21 tools that incorporate the dosimeter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 relevant. 221

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Stu, it sounds like
3 the document itself is referencing something
4 that's supposed to be in Section 2.1.3.
5 Somewhere in the document it must be
6 indicating that it's going to discuss this and
7 then it doesn't.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, I think what
9 it said was there were --

10 CHAIR MUNN: Uncertainty of
11 environmental dose.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: And it may be that
13 all this document has to say is that
14 uncertainty will be addressed in this other
15 specific documents. There must be some
16 internal inconsistency that it's -- I don't
17 think we know what it's saying here.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: I can go back and
19 find --

20 MR. STIVER: I might be able to
21 weigh in on this. This is coming out of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1980 report "Dosimetry and Atmospheric Nuclear
2 Testing." And this is one of the different
3 sources of uncertainty that are factored in.

4 This seems like kind of a real
5 detailed thing to include in what would be
6 kind of a high-level guidance document.
7 There's several different types of uncertainty
8 that need to be factored in. I don't know if
9 -- I haven't read that particular section of
10 IG-001 to know if all the others are included
11 or not.

12 If these values are being included
13 in the lower-level documents they really
14 shouldn't belong there.

15 MEMBER BEACH: I'd say that's a
16 NIOSH one. Go back and look.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: I mean, we can go
18 back and see what it said. As I recall
19 there's a description of the things that
20 inject uncertainty into dosimeter readings in
21 the IG. And there were some things that were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not addressed and that's what the finding was,
2 and one of them being this National Academy of
3 Sciences as a function of energy.

4 So that's my recollection. There's
5 kind of a general, you know -- motherhood and
6 apple pie paragraph about these things affect
7 dosimetry uncertainty. And it didn't list
8 everything that the reviewer said. Well, you
9 didn't list these other things.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: But the other part
11 of this is that it looks like OCAS originally
12 made a commitment to --

13 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, we were going
14 to like put those words in there.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: As opposed to the
16 first one where you guys said this is not --

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Isn't supposed to be
19 there anyhow. But this looks like something
20 which perhaps should be there.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Procedures Subcommittee, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Procedures Subcommittee for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change.

1 MR. HINNEFELD: I don't know if ^{it}~~224~~
2 should or not.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: It looks like they
4 committed to doing something that wasn't done,
5 and they just need to find out whether it
6 really is important or not.

7 CHAIR MUNN: It looks like it might
8 be, and it looks like it might be a simple
9 change.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: It might be a
11 simple change.

12 CHAIR MUNN: Simple fix. All
13 right, 17 is -- NIOSH is going to check that.

14 It'll be on our list next time. Number 17,
15 guidance for the selection of uncertainty
16 distributions for total organ dose. Raises
17 questions of consistency and requires
18 professional judgment. Was going to revise
19 the uncertainty language in various sections
20 so that it would reflect the basis used. And
21 our last finding, requested SC&A to review IG-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 1 Rev 3 to determine whether it addressed ^{any}~~223~~
2 of the findings. It doesn't resolve the issue
3 of consistency or address the need for
4 professional judgment. So, sounds like it may
5 be another item for pending Rev 3.

6 MEMBER BEACH: Well, it says Rev 3
7 was issued and it doesn't resolve --

8 CHAIR MUNN: -- Rev 4.

9 MEMBER BEACH: Rev 4.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Possibly. Does that
11 go on your have to check this out, Stu?

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, I can. But I
13 mean the fact that the finding talks about
14 raising questions of consistency and requires
15 professional judgment seems to be a finding as
16 if dose reconstructors were using this
17 document. And so the fact that dose
18 reconstructors don't use this document doesn't
19 matter if there would be professional judgment
20 in the reading of this. The dose
21 reconstructor would use a more specific, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 site-specific tool or a more specific²²⁶
2 technical document that would tell him how to
3 do the dose reconstruction. And so to me this
4 sounds like a finding that was written with
5 the idea that dose reconstructors would be
6 working from IG-1.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Certainly I can see
8 that with professional judgment. I don't know
9 about selection of uncertainty distributions
10 for total organ dose.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, if you look
12 down through the findings as they progress
13 here it looks like NIOSH eliminated the
14 examples to accomplish what you said, Stu, to
15 make it more clear that we're not trying to
16 use this document --

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Right.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- for that
19 purpose. But then that was misunderstood in
20 saying well now it's less clear.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: It's less specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now.

227

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: So, yes.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: I think the only
5 thing it seems to me that's missing is
6 something similar to your first statement on
7 that original one that says look, this is just
8 an overall document. It may be that something
9 like that has to be incorporated in several
10 cases here to remind folks.

11 But it's not completely clear what
12 you committed to. You apparently did -- or
13 "you" I say. DCAS apparently did revise it,
14 but the reviewer apparently is still thinking
15 of it in the original terms of how it's
16 utilized as a dose reconstruction document.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Can we include that in
18 the group of things that NIOSH is going to
19 look at and tell us whether it falls in the
20 category of this doesn't count, we're going to
21 close it? Or whether it counts as yes, you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 right, something does need to change in the ²²⁸
2 next revision. Because that's really what
3 we're asking you to do.

4 MR. MARSCHKE: Or is something we
5 close right now like we did with the first
6 one.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, this one's not
8 clear enough.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: I think we just
10 need to see what it says. I think NIOSH says
11 look, we can just add -- or we can do it here
12 in the group I guess. But it's not clear
13 exactly what it is that's --

14 MEMBER BEACH: I think we need
15 assurance from NIOSH that that is the same.

16 CHAIR MUNN: And the next of the
17 findings is 19 which is sort of a different
18 booger. The deficiency identified under Rev 1
19 review was the fragmented structure and
20 illogical sequencing of information during the
21 findings resolution process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NIOSH agreed that SC&A's comments²²⁹
2 were constructive and future revisions would
3 include a change to the structure of the
4 document. However, that didn't happen in
5 Revision 2.

6 MEMBER BEACH: It says finding 1.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Rev 3 made no change
8 to the structure of the document. SC&A had
9 recommended keeping it open but believe that
10 finding 1 was very similar and could be
11 incorporated into this finding. Did we close?

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Finding 1 has been
13 closed.

14 CHAIR MUNN: We closed it based on
15 the fact that we were going to deal with it
16 here in 19. And apparently we've gone through
17 the next revision without any changes in
18 structure. And it appears to me that this was
19 more a matter of format than anything else.
20 And the format wasn't changed.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: It seems that way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to me. 230

2 CHAIR MUNN: All right. Let's
3 leave that one as is.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: So what do we have
5 to do?

6 CHAIR MUNN: What we're going to
7 have to do is I guess from the perspective of
8 the Subcommittee that's another one of those
9 things that needs to go on a list of changes
10 that will occur.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: I wouldn't propose
12 we change a format for a document for a
13 reviewer at all. The reviewer doesn't use the
14 document. The reviewer's view of the format
15 of the document is irrelevant.

16 CHAIR MUNN: I didn't get the
17 feeling that this was particularly for the
18 reviewer.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, the reviewer
20 says I don't like the structure and the
21 sequence of the information. I mean that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what they're saying. They didn't find²³¹
2 anything wrong with the information, they just
3 don't like the order in which it's presented.

4 CHAIR MUNN: It says it's
5 fragmented and illogical sequence.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, the sequence
7 isn't -- what the reviewer would put it in and
8 it was fragmented. I mean there would be a
9 piece of information here and then a related
10 piece of information later.

11 I don't see any particular reason
12 why we should change a document that serves
13 the purpose that it serves, this purpose.
14 Again, it's not like there's a dose
15 reconstructor who has to choke through those
16 being directed various places to have to do
17 this and then to have to look somewhere else
18 to do the next step.

19 That's not what we're talking about
20 here. We're talking about this general
21 principles document that this information has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be included in other technical documents,²³²

2 It's not like people were using this all the
3 time.

4 MEMBER BEACH: I think we should
5 close that one.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Well you know, it's
7 been years since I read any of those IGs, but
8 I do remember agreeing with this kind of
9 finding in one or more from my own reading,
10 thinking this doesn't follow. You have to
11 jump around too much to get to it. And I,
12 frankly I don't remember whether this was --
13 it may not have anything to do with IG-1. But
14 the only point I'm making here is the dose
15 reconstructors are not the only people who
16 refer to this from time to time.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: They never refer to
18 it.

19 MR. KATZ: They don't refer to it.
20 That's this one.

21 CHAIR MUNN: I know, I know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it just seems²³³
2 to me that in terms of time and effort
3 probably our time is better spent on doing the
4 other kinds of changes. This is something, I
5 guess at some point if you do a Revision 4,
6 we're talking about shuffling stuff around.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: That's not always a
8 trivial change though. I mean to say okay,
9 I've got all the information I want in this
10 document. Now how am I going to write it in a
11 different sequence that is more -- that
12 doesn't fragment it and is more appealing,
13 that's not trivial.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's fairly
15 subjective.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: Even if you're just
17 moving blocks around. And it's a subjective
18 determination anyway.

19 MR. KATZ: And it's not worth it if
20 it's not substantive frankly because they have
21 this whole pile of things that are substantive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they have to do. 234

2 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. I don't
3 intend to do anything about that.

4 MEMBER BEACH: I would close it
5 honestly.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm okay to close
7 it.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Let's revise the
9 language to our closure slightly and say that
10 the Subcommittee agrees that the sequence of
11 information is not a key factor in providing
12 adequate guidance and therefore feels that
13 this finding can be closed.

14 MEMBER BEACH: How about recommends
15 the finding is closed.

16 CHAIR MUNN: Well, we're the only
17 people who can do it. We either do it or we
18 don't do it.

19 MEMBER BEACH: I just didn't like
20 the wording of "feels." That's okay.

21 CHAIR MUNN: Well, but the buck

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stops here. You know, SC&A can recommend,
2 NIOSH can recommend.

3 MEMBER BEACH: I understand what
4 you're saying. Okay.

5 CHAIR MUNN: We have to do it. So
6 we either bite the bullet or we don't.

7 MR. MARSCHKE: The Subcommittee
8 agrees that the sequence of information is not
9 a key factor and --

10 CHAIR MUNN: In providing adequate
11 oversight.

12 MR. KATZ: And closes.

13 MR. MARSCHKE: Comma and closes.
14 And has closed. Okay.

15 CHAIR MUNN: All right. The next
16 one is 20 Rev 1. Identify guns was not
17 provided regarding the assessment of neutron
18 doses using source term data. Rev 2 simply
19 removes the equation for calculating neutron
20 fluence. However, the methodology for
21 assessing neutron dose from source term has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not been changed. The revision also neglects²³⁶
2 to direct the dose reconstructor to site-
3 specific documentation for additional
4 information.

5 Now that last sentence falls into
6 the category of never mind. But if the
7 methodology for assessing neutron dose from
8 the source term should have been changed and
9 was not then we still have an outstanding
10 item. That appears to be the question before
11 us. I don't know the answer to whether
12 neutron dose from source term should be
13 addressed in this document.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: It seems to be
15 saying that you use the source term for
16 determining neutron doses and doesn't tell you
17 how to do it. Well that's exactly what you're
18 saying the document is for. That's the basis
19 for which we're doing it.

20 And again, you're not pointing the
21 dose reconstructors to site-specific documents

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because they're not reading this to start²³⁷
2 with. It would seem that your answer to the
3 first item would be similar to this one, or
4 this one would be similar to the first one.
5 Because the business about the original
6 finding doesn't provide guidance regarding
7 assessment of doses using source term data.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Correct.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: You don't need the
10 guidance here in this document. You're just
11 saying we'll use source term data to calculate
12 neutron doses.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: Right.

14 CHAIR MUNN: So the wording of the
15 first --

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: And by removing the
17 equation you're doing what you said don't do
18 that.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: We don't do that
20 here.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARSCHKE: Actually I remember²³⁸

2 the history on IG-1. SC&A reviewed it twice.

3 We reviewed Revision 1, and then we reviewed

4 Revision 2.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

6 MR. MARSCHKE: And this comment

7 actually is just a follow-on to IG-1 which we

8 have already closed. I guess we closed it

9 because it's here -

10 MS. MARION-MOSS: You meant to say

11 Rev 1.

12 CHAIR MUNN: All of the findings

13 after 18 I believe are Rev 2.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: I guess I would

15 recommend that we close this in a manner

16 similar to item 2.

17 CHAIR MUNN: The first one. Item

18 2.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: It was item 2.

20 CHAIR MUNN: Any objection to

21 closure?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BEACH: No. 239

2 CHAIR MUNN: Then our next item
3 would be number 22. IG-01 should but does not
4 direct the dose reconstructor to technical and
5 site-specific documentation where the DR can
6 find more specific guidance. That would be in
7 my view the same response as item 2. Is that
8 agreed?

9 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Any contrary comment?

11 We will close 22. The last and final item
12 that we have is 24 and we're back to PA
13 geometries in Appendix B. All DCFs associated
14 with PA geometries in Appendix B of Rev 1 are
15 in error and underestimate dose. NIOSH should
16 have either identified the problem and
17 recommended a badge placement correction
18 factor as they did for erroneous isotopic and
19 rotational DCFs or eliminated the use of PA
20 geometry altogether.

21 Environmental uncertainty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with dosimeters was not addressed²⁴⁰
2 as Rev 2 does not include any discussion of
3 environmental uncertainty associated with
4 dosimeters. And reference to the topic in
5 Section 21131 has not been changed.

6 Guidance for selection of
7 uncertainty distributions raises questions of
8 consistency and required professional
9 judgment. In addition, Rev 2 should have
10 identified the fact that calculational tools
11 and workbooks have been developed for best-
12 estimate cases that automate the process of
13 determining dose uncertainty using Monte Carlo
14 sampling techniques.

15 That sounds like item 2, closed
16 because it's not applicable. Is that correct?

17 Am I misreading that?

18 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, I think there
19 are three items actually listed here.

20 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: Number 3 does fall

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into that and is like a number 2 closure. ~~But~~²⁴¹
2 the other two are restatements of things that
3 we're going to go look at I think.

4 MS. MARION-MOSS: Number 12.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Number 1 would be a
6 statement of the geometries that I'm going to
7 look at.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Let's include that,
9 12, 16, 17, and 24.

10 MR. MARSCHKE: Can you close it as
11 saying it's already been included -- being
12 taken care of under the --

13 CHAIR MUNN: Let's just wait until
14 Stu has reviewed what's going on.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: When I provide
16 something I'll also provide my judgment on
17 which of the other findings. Because 1, 2,
18 and 3 are restatements of things we just
19 talked about. And so I'll just say number 1
20 should be addressed by such and such a
21 finding, number 2 should be addressed by such

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and such a finding, number 3. 242

2 CHAIR MUNN: That's pretty clever
3 to get three findings in one there.

4 All right. The only thing that I
5 have now is holdover for a NIOSH report next
6 time on findings 2, 16, 17, and 24.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Twelve.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Did I not say 12, 16?

9 MS. MARION-MOSS: You said 2.

10 CHAIR MUNN: And 24. No, 2 is
11 closed. So 12, 16, 17, and 24. All right.
12 That was an exercise and it's almost 2:30.
13 Let's take our afternoon break, and we'll
14 address our carryover items when we get back
15 starting with TIB-10. Fifteen minutes.

16 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter
17 went off the record at 2:26 p.m. and went back
18 on the record at 2:40 p.m.)

19 CHAIR MUNN: Our next item looks
20 like it's a NIOSH report, TIB-10, Rev 4
21 posting, question mark.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, which one ~~are~~^{are}
2 we on? Is this the one where we --

3 CHAIR MUNN: TIB-10, Rev 4.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. Yes, I think
5 at the last meeting we said we would -- this
6 is -- the finding here relates to SC&A ran
7 MCNP and got one set of results. We had used
8 Atilla to arrive at a different set -- I think
9 a different set of results. We had Atilla for
10 a short period of time. It was
11 extraordinarily expensive so we didn't keep.
12 There was an annual fee that was really
13 expensive so we didn't keep it.

14 And since we don't have it, it's
15 silly to have stuff based on it. We're going
16 to redo the calculation with MNCP and then
17 we'll have a basis for having an
18 understandable conversation with SC&A about
19 the finding. So that is being done by our
20 contractor and it is on their project list.
21 I'm thinking we're looking at the end of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 year, end of this calendar year before we have²⁴⁴
2 a result from that. So it might be ready for
3 the next Board meeting which will be after the
4 first of the year to talk about that.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Essentially we need to
6 carry it over.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes.

8 CHAIR MUNN: And none of the other
9 --

10 MR. HINNEFELD: But now Rev 4 to
11 the document is available for you to look at.
12 I don't think the BRS brings it up but if you
13 go to your ABRWH folder on Site Tools.

14 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, if you bring
16 up the ABRWH folder.

17 CHAIR MUNN: No, it's not opening.

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 MR. HINNEFELD: And in that folder
20 there's a Procedures Subcommittee folder if
21 you open that, and then NIOSH documents.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There it is. 245

2 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: So that's available
4 now to look at.

5 CHAIR MUNN: All right.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: But now what we're
7 going to do though is we're going to run --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Where is it?

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Do you see an ABRWH
10 folder?

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I think I'm in
12 it.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: And there's AB
14 Document Review folder.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Procedures
16 Subcommittee folder?

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: And then there's
20 NIOSH documents.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, NIOSH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documents. Gotcha. There it is. 246

2 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. So, it's
3 available for you to look at. Since we're
4 going to rerun MCNP, there's going to be
5 further discussions to get that done.

6 And so the findings 5 and 6 are
7 covered in TIB 13. What are findings 5 and 6?

8 MR. MARSCHKE: We put together this
9 little document here that's attached to
10 finding 8 and it has some thoughts on finding
11 8 including some pictures of the glove box
12 that was said to be used and some
13 specifications for the glove box that was said
14 to be used.

15 I don't know if you've been looking
16 at this but you may find it helpful if you're
17 redeveloping and refining your model to use
18 for MCNP. It's there. It's the results of
19 our investigation. So if we want to take a
20 look at it and if it's helpful, good. You
21 know, and if not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. 247

2 MR. MARSCHKE: But it's there for
3 you to see.

4 CHAIR MUNN: That was a nice little
5 White Paper.

6 MR. MARSCHKE: It was a nice little
7 White Paper.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Thank you.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: And the other thing
10 we did in this White Paper if you want to jump
11 ahead to finding 9 is that we do make a
12 recommendation in here that finding 9 be
13 closed because the Rocky Flats data has been
14 removed from the TBD. So there is a
15 recommendation that finding 9 can be closed.

16 Finding 9 was this one here, use of
17 the Rocky Flats data to validate the model was
18 questionable and that data has been removed.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Is there any
20 objection?

21 MEMBER BEACH: No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: No. 248

2 CHAIR MUNN: We may -- the
3 Subcommittee agrees, finding 9 can be closed.

4 MR. MARSCHKE: That's all.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: What are findings 5
6 and 6? I'm not real familiar with those. It
7 says they were addressed or covered in TIB-13,
8 question mark, but I wonder what they are.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: It's the location of
10 the film badge I guess relative to the glove
11 box and the angular -- Bob Anigstein, are you
12 on the phone?

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, I am.

14 MR. MARSCHKE: Can you give Stu a
15 brief summary?

16 MR. HINNEFELD: I can see that
17 there's a fairly --

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Sorry, summary of
19 what?

20 MR. MARSCHKE: We're talking about
21 findings 5 and 6. I think we were discussing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 transferring these to TIB-13. 249

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay. Now finding
3 5 was more a matter of philosophy and
4 methodology. And that was, what was done in
5 the original -- not very clearly described but
6 what was done was apparently they did the
7 Atilla and there was a slight amount of
8 speculation in what I'm saying. It was not
9 clearly spelled out but this is the general
10 impression we got.

11 They did the Atilla and they
12 divided the torso into two regions, two
13 rectangular regions of the body. One
14 comprising the chest and abdomen, or part of
15 the chest and abdomen, and the other one
16 comprising locations where the lapel might be,
17 where the film badge might be.

18 And then because the advantage of
19 the Atilla apparently why they used it is you
20 can get multiple dose points at once.
21 Actually you can do that with MCNP also.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then, having produced ~~the~~²⁵⁰
2 output and tabulated the output, they used
3 Crystal Ball, I believe, they don't specify
4 but that's what they used to randomly sample
5 and pair. So let's get one point, a dose
6 point on the body and a receptor point where
7 the film badge might be, and take the ratio of
8 the two. And this is done repeatedly sampling
9 with no correlation, sampling over the dose
10 point and over the -- I'm going to call them
11 receptor points which is the -- or detector
12 points for the film badge. And then -- and
13 this way you get a distribution of ratios.

14 And from that distribution, I don't
15 have it in front of me but there was a -- the
16 mean was 2 point something, 2.1, 2.3, in that
17 range, and then there was of course a standard
18 deviation.

19 And our objection to that is that
20 you're looking at a specific worker who wears
21 his, shall we say habitually wears his film

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 badge in a specific location and more
2 important he has a cancer on a specific organ.

3 He doesn't have a cancer over a range of
4 organs. So that range is inappropriate. It
5 should be more appropriate to say either doing
6 it for each organ which would be a bit of a
7 chore but not terribly difficult in saying for
8 a cancer of the liver this would be the dose,
9 this would be the ratio of the dose between
10 the liver, the center of the liver and the
11 film badge on the lapel. That would be one
12 approach.

13 The other approach would be a
14 limiting one where you simply say which organ
15 would be at the greatest distance from the
16 lapel. Which organ would be reasonable to
17 expect it would be in line with the -- in the
18 glove box, it would get the highest exposure.

19 Which organ would get the highest exposure
20 with the lowest film badge reading and use
21 that as a ratio to have a limiting claimant-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 favorable case. One or the other, but ~~not~~²⁵²
2 this range. That was our approach and
3 philosophy.

4 Now, what we did way back I believe
5 in 2005, imagine we're going back that far,
6 actually it just so happened that there was --
7 my colleague [identifying information
8 redacted] who was at that time a staff member
9 of Los Alamos, LANL, had a colleague first
10 name [identifying information redacted] who
11 did his Ph.D. thesis. And he modeled, he
12 hunted around because they no longer use them,
13 but he hunted around, found a glove box at
14 LANL that was still in dust, somewhere in
15 storage, carefully took measurements on it and
16 reproduced it in an MCNP model. So here you
17 have the detailed model of the dimension, the
18 thickness, the materials.

19 And we use that model to represent
20 an organ that was directly in line with the
21 plutonium flows being handled or radioactive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 flows being handled -- I think we used²⁵³
2 plutonium -- and the likely location of the
3 lapel. And we did get a ratio that was within
4 10 percent of the NIOSH ratio. So, the number
5 came out reasonably good but we just
6 disapproved of the concept behind it. And we
7 don't feel that there was a good basis for
8 using a distribution as opposed to a fixed
9 number.

10 So sorry, that's a long-winded
11 answer to what -- that's basically what
12 finding 5 is all about. More a question of
13 approach and methodology than actually the
14 number.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. Thanks, Bob.
16 This is Stu. I thought that was pretty
17 clear, actually.

18 DR. MACIEVIC: This is Greg
19 Macievic. It was pretty clear but incorrect.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, Greg, go
21 ahead.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MACIEVIC: Let me explain²⁵⁴
2 actually what we did and then -- first of all,
3 Bob keeps talking about doses. In no cases
4 are we computing doses in any of this
5 scenario. What we did, because the dose
6 computation comes in from the dose
7 reconstruction reconstructor. He is the one
8 who has to look at the badge types that were
9 used, filter configurations, whether it's TLD
10 or film, also look at where the organ for the
11 cancer is and do all the corrections and
12 modifications that are required. The
13 functions of things like the energy of the
14 protons and all that has to be done first.
15 The whole point of this modeling is that it's
16 a geometric correction.

17 What I did was because you can pick
18 and not just a few points, and Atilla can't
19 just pick a few. You can pick 10,000 points
20 if you want to and it does it much faster than
21 MCNP and that's why we use this. We picked --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I picked 30 points that covered the entire²⁵⁵
2 area of the chest. I picked 30 points that
3 covered the whole lower abdomen.

4 And the whole point is that you
5 compared the fluxes at -- you would take, say,
6 the lower abdomen or the lower torso part,
7 you'd have the first point. You would take
8 the ratio of that first point with all the 30
9 points of the chest. And you did use Crystal
10 Ball and that is stated specifically in the
11 procedure. It is stated throughout that, what
12 was done.

13 You take that and use all these
14 different ratios, just of the flux. Because
15 the intention is that if the dose
16 reconstructor has done all his dose
17 computations, you will take that badge reading
18 that's been corrected, take that number which
19 is the geometric mean and the whole
20 distribution, geometric mean of 2.19 plus the
21 geometric standard deviation of 1.35. So you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have a ratio range that goes from 0.89 to ⁴₂₅₆
2 and you get -- that applies that distribution
3 to the badge reading and you will get a
4 distribution of the potential doses that
5 corrects that badge. So now you are not
6 talking in terms of dose.

7 And as a matter of fact what you're
8 doing, I think when one of the parts of the
9 response where you use the MCNP and said, boy,
10 this is a simple inverse square law geometric
11 effect and you came up close to our number,
12 it's funny how you keep coming up close to
13 what the Atilla number is but yet you don't
14 accept the Atilla.

15 Because part of the problem is you
16 don't want to get into the specific organs and
17 discussing each one because there are too many
18 things. I mean even the type of glove box,
19 there are so many types of glove box out
20 there. So to make it as simple as possible
21 and only 16 pages, we went with that, I went

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with that methodology of computation. ~~And~~
257
2 there is nothing unusual about a distribution
3 of ratios between two regions because those
4 regions are right at the surface. And I have
5 rambled too much.

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Once again, to
7 answer that briefly, the problem is you're
8 having -- the distribution of ratios assumes
9 the distribution of organs and yet you're
10 applying that distribution to a specific
11 worker with a specific cancer in a specific
12 organ. And it just seems to be illogical.

13 DR. MACIEVIC: No, what you're
14 doing --

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Because they would
16 also consider at the low end, he could get a
17 small correction because what if the organ was
18 high on the body and not that far from the
19 lapel whereas in reality his organs, that's
20 not his organ. So it's not -- if you were
21 doing epidemiological study of a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 workers and saying, well, on average this
2 would come out. But if you're doing a dose
3 reconstruction of a specific worker that
4 distribution based on exposure of all the
5 organs in the body just does not -- is not
6 reasonable.

7 DR. MACIEVIC: You are looking at -
8 - the reason you're covering both regions of
9 the body is because all you're trying to get
10 is you're saying with a glove box, the dose is
11 going to be to the lower abdomen because he's
12 working on a table and the dose is going to
13 the lower abdomen. And you want to ask well
14 how do I correct that badge reading. How much
15 is that badge reading under-responding based
16 on a dose to the lower abdomen and that is
17 what you're correcting.

18 When you're talking about the
19 organs and the doses to the organs now you
20 have to start looking at the photon energies,
21 you have to start looking at different types

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of corrections for the glove box material, ¹₂₅₉
2 When we tried to make that glove box as
3 simplified by having the Lexan face and the
4 lower abdomen in the line of the exposure as
5 opposed to in a real glove box where you have
6 a lower metal portion and a higher Lexan
7 portion, you would get less dose to the lower
8 abdomen. So we were trying to make it --

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: That's not correct,
10 by the way, because our glove box was a real
11 glove box. So we did not get less dose.

12 DR. MACIEVIC: No, and you came up
13 with my --

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, we came up
15 with the average, the same average number.
16 But again --

17 DR. MACIEVIC: Did you run all the
18 --

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I'm not sure we're
20 addressing the same -- we're talking about the
21 same thing. The objection is that by sampling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from a distribution, sometimes the worker^{is}₂₆₀
2 going to get a lower correction factor that
3 may be applicable to somebody else with a
4 different cancer but not to his cancer. So it
5 just seems that it should not be a crap shoot
6 that he takes his chances of where
7 particularly, where you draw the distribution,
8 but it should be a fixed value, a conservative
9 fixed value that will be claimant-favorable,
10 that will not risk underestimating the dose.
11 That's the objection.

12 DR. MACIEVIC: -- made the
13 specifics of a LANL glove box and said okay,
14 the LANL glove box is the glove box of choice
15 for all workers at all sites.

16 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, we're not
17 saying that because as it turns out you're
18 correct to point it out that in general as it
19 turns out, the inverse square law gives you a
20 reasonably good correction without considering
21 the energy and the attenuation. That seems to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 come out. But again, by using a distribution, ²⁶¹
2 you're also sampling from the low end as far
3 as, as well as from the high end and you risk
4 underestimating the correction factor. I
5 won't say dose even though we use doses. You
6 risk underestimating the correction factor by
7 simply lumping the individual cancer with a
8 whole array of possible cancers. That's the
9 objection.

10 DR. MACIEVIC: Well, the objection
11 would be more valid if that correction factor
12 went down to zero, between zero and 4. But
13 you're basically between 1 and 4 and the mean
14 at 2.19. So you're really -- the sampling is
15 always going to be greater than 1 in a
16 correction to that dosimeter --

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: How can you have a
18 correction factor of zero? That means that
19 the film badge got a dose and the organ got
20 zero dose?

21 DR. MACIEVIC: No. Obviously, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't have a correction factor of zero. 262
2 said zero to 4 just to go to the extreme down
3 to zero.

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, 1 would be the
5 lower limit.

6 DR. MACIEVIC: A lower limit to the
7 upper limit which covers all the calculations
8 from Tim Taulbee's calculation.

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay.

10 DR. MACIEVIC: Also --

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, again I can
12 see clearly we're not going to agree. It's my
13 point, and I believe SC&A stands with this, is
14 that this should be a fixed number. I'm not
15 saying that this should be the fixed value
16 that we came up with the LANL glove box, we
17 just used that as a -- limited. We were not
18 asked to do 10,000 possible simulations, we
19 just did one to see if it's reasonable. That
20 the thing is, it should be offhand I would
21 say, if you want to use a distribution you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 should take maybe the 95th percentile of that
263
2 distribution and use that as the fixed value.

3 DR. MACIEVIC: I would agree.

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Or use the mean for
5 a particular organ. But not to use a
6 distribution which includes both above and
7 below.

8 DR. MACIEVIC: Well, that's true.
9 You could do that and truncate it and move the
10 upper part, I would agree with that.

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay, that would be
12 claimant-favorable and reasonable.

13 DR. MACIEVIC: Right. I'm done.

14 (Laughter)

15 MR. KATZ: That's surprising how it
16 came out at the end. What does the
17 Subcommittee think?

18 DR. MACIEVIC: You've got a lot to
19 vent after 7 years.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: This is Stu. I
21 just want to make sure I -- the last part of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that conversation caught me by surprise,²⁶⁴
2 Apparently both of you feel like if we used
3 the distribution that we generated but rather
4 than use the full distribution use the 95th
5 percentile of what you get from the
6 distribution we generated that that would be
7 an acceptable correction factor. Did you both
8 say that would probably be okay?

9 DR. MACIEVIC: I would have no
10 problem with it.

11 MR. KATZ: And Bob, that sounded
12 right to you?

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Say it again? I
14 didn't quite -- could you repeat what you
15 said?

16 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. If in fact
17 using the values that were generated in our
18 document, it's got a median, a mean and a
19 geometric standard deviation. And if we use -
20 - what would be the resulting 95th percentile
21 of that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ANIGSTEIN: That would be
2 great.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: That would be an
4 acceptable item for you.

5 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, that would be
6 very favorable.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. I think we
8 might have a resolution then. That would be
9 something we would have to change in our
10 approach though.

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: It only took 5
12 years.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: That's why I was a
14 little caught off guard by that conversation.

15 (Laughter)

16 MR. HINNEFELD: So that would be
17 essentially something that we could come back
18 and say as a result of this we have agreed to
19 do that and that if we do that then that
20 presumably would put this in abeyance until
21 our guidance is included.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MARION-MOSS: I have 266^a
2 question. Steve, this potential resolution
3 will address what finding? Is it 8 or 5 and
4 6?

5 MR. HINNEFELD: This is 10-05.

6 MS. MARION-MOSS: But we have what
7 they discussed just now in finding 8.

8 MR. MARSCHKE: That's another
9 question. We have to go back through those.
10 Those findings in 10, findings 5 and 8 are
11 still open and 6 is still open but 6 is going
12 to -- there's also the TIB-13 factor in here.

13 There's some connection between the TIB-10
14 findings and the TIB-13 findings which are
15 very similar. In fact, finding 6 we said the
16 last entry in the BRS was this finding will be
17 transferred to TIB-13. Until then the status
18 is changed to in progress. So I don't know
19 why we didn't change it to transferred at that
20 particular point in time but we didn't.

21 So I think I've been confused on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the TIB-10 findings and the relationship²⁶⁷

2 between TIB-10 and TIB-13 for 5 years now.

3 And I would think we need to take a step back.

4 Now that we have some agreement between NIOSH
5 and SC&A on an approach to resolution of this
6 we can go back and look at all the findings
7 and see which ones this resolution will
8 address. And what it's going to take to
9 address any ones that this proposed resolution
10 does not address.

11 CHAIR MUNN: That's an excellent
12 suggestion.

13 MR. MARSCHKE: Bob, does that sound
14 reasonable to you?

15 CHAIR MUNN: Bob, are you there?

16 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, yes. I'm not
17 quite sure what the question. Sorry. I'm
18 having a little trouble hearing.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Steve was questioning
20 the fact that we appear to have this overlap
21 of issues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I'm well aware ^{of}~~268~~
2 that.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Of issues between --

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I want to comment
5 on the other, the summary of the open findings
6 on TIB-10. And I think largely they're
7 thinking of finding 8. Finding 8 arose
8 because NIOSH ran and constructed an MCNPX
9 model which was quite different from the model
10 they used for Atilla. And that was withdrawn
11 in Rev 4. So that finding is gone.

12 MR. MARSCHKE: Finding 8 is gone
13 now?

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I believe so
15 because that was a question of the model used
16 in the MCNP for Rev 3. And NIOSH then
17 withdrew the MCNP analysis when they issued
18 Rev 4. So finding 8 is gone.

19 And finding 6 which talks about the
20 model of glove box is also more of an issue of
21 appearances. We disagreed with the model but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we don't disagree with the results. In light ²⁶⁹
2 of what we just said, I think we can withdraw
3 both findings as being editorial issues. The
4 model is not a correct model but it doesn't
5 change the results. I don't know how NIOSH
6 wants to handle that.

7 MR. MARSCHKE: Well, I think what I
8 want to do is there's three outstanding issues
9 on the TIB-10 which is 5, 6 and 8. And we
10 seem to be -- they seem to be very fluid.

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes. Again, we
12 produced a report together, Steve and I,
13 showing that the glove box -- I believe it was
14 called Innovative Technologies if I remember
15 correctly -- that was used in the original
16 Atilla model was simply not -- that was not in
17 fact innovative technology, the glove box.
18 There was a misinterpretation of the
19 engineering drawings and there wasn't enough
20 information available at the time. So it's a
21 technical point but it doesn't change the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 result. So I'm not sure how the NIOSH and the ²⁷⁰
2 Subcommittee want to handle the fact that
3 there was a technical error in the analysis
4 but the result is still reasonable.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Well Bob, the way I
6 would like to handle this is I would like to
7 have whoever is the point person for SC&A and
8 the point person for NIOSH discuss now where
9 we are now that we have one or two points of
10 agreement, and meld the two issues, what we
11 have in TIB-10 and what we have in TIB-13,
12 identify which issues are still outstanding
13 and agree which ones can be closed and have
14 that information brought to the Subcommittee
15 at its next meeting so that we can at least
16 get some clarity on exactly what we still have
17 outstanding. At this juncture, I don't know
18 about the other Members of the Subcommittee
19 but it's very muddled in my mind as to what's
20 clear, what we have agreed upon, what we have
21 not agreed upon. That's obviously a technical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question and you need to bring some resolution²⁷¹

2 I think, some suggested resolution to the
3 Subcommittee before we begin to close or
4 attempt to actually place language in a
5 closure statement for any of these items.

6 MEMBER BEACH: Well, 6 seems to run
7 --

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Who is the NIOSH
9 point person on this?

10 DR. MACIEVIC: Greg Macievic.

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Greg Macievic.

12 MEMBER BEACH: Six falls under the
13 same thing because it references 13 and the
14 MCNP model so all of them.

15 MR. MARSCHKE: I think we're going
16 to look at 5, 6, 8.

17 MEMBER BEACH: Nine is closed.

18 MR. MARSCHKE: Nine is closed. And
19 TIB-13 I think there's only one open on TIB-
20 13. We'll look at that as well.

21 CHAIR MUNN: Four.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARSCHKE: Four. 272

2 MR. KATZ: You said 5, though.
3 We're already in agreement on 5.

4 CHAIR MUNN: I'm not asking for
5 specific findings. I'm asking that you look
6 at TIB-10 and TIB-13 and identify which
7 findings can be closed based on the
8 discussions that we've had today and
9 previously and which ones are open and why.
10 Can we agree that we'll have that at our next
11 meeting? Can our SC&A and our NIOSH folks get
12 together on your own without us and identify
13 where we are, bring us back closure statements
14 or updates that we can post to the database
15 with the Subcommittee's approval at our next
16 meeting. Okay? Is that agreeable?

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Wanda, would you
18 want to participate in that technical call?

19 CHAIR MUNN: I would like to hear
20 it. Yes, if I can. Just let me know that
21 it's going on. I'll let you know if I can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 make it.

273

2 MR. KATZ: Whoever organizes it
3 send me date and time and I will distribute
4 that and any of the Subcommittee Members who
5 want to listen in can.

6 CHAIR MUNN: All right?

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. And then any
8 communications that are done, for instance
9 email exchanges or things like that --

10 MR. KATZ: Yes, just email those.
11 We can't have a quorum for a call but
12 otherwise you guys can listen in, some of you
13 at least.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Now what we heard
15 is that maybe Bob and Greg are close to
16 agreement on that particular issue. I'm not
17 sure that the Subcommittee is in agreement on
18 it.

19 What's not clear to me now, I think
20 you were -- I guess NIOSH was proposing that
21 they would use the distribution in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calculational thing as opposed to a fixed²⁷⁴
2 point. But if you use a distribution,
3 ultimately you're still picking up the tail
4 anyway. It's not clear to me how the endpoint
5 differs very much in these two cases.

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: SC&A did a study at
7 the very beginning of its contract -- this
8 goes back to 2004 -- over how the fixed 95th
9 percentile of the distribution compares to
10 using an entire distribution. And depending
11 on the distribution but in most cases we found
12 the 95th percentile was more claimant-
13 favorable.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, that's very
15 much dependent on the size of the error bars.

16 DR. ANIGSTEIN: It does. I said in
17 most reasonable cases. This was done together
18 by myself and Harry Chmelynski, a Ph.D. in
19 statistics, another part of our group. And in
20 most cases, there were a few unusual cases but
21 with very, very large error bars but in most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases the fixed 95th percentile was ^{more}~~more~~
2 claimant-favorable. This is the answer to
3 that question.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't think
5 you're required to use what you would call
6 claimant-favorable assumptions at every step
7 of a calculation. You have to use reasonable
8 assumptions along the way. And the 99th
9 percentile on the distribution ends up giving
10 you the claimant favorability that you want.
11 You don't always have to -- I mean you could
12 pile 95th by 95th by 95th.

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, the only way
14 you can confirm that categorically would be to
15 do it twice but maybe that's not unreasonable
16 to do each run twice.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, there's
18 always going to be exceptions. I guess it
19 seems to me there has to be a decent rationale
20 for selecting a single point versus a
21 distribution when in fact -- if you're talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about workers having their organs in different²⁷⁶
2 positions then it seems to me it makes sense
3 to use a distribution.

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But we're talking
5 about, again, I'm sorry, it sounds like we're
6 reopening the issue which we just agreed on.
7 Again, we're talking about the specific work,
8 not an individual whose organ -- the
9 individual organs doesn't wander. The cancer
10 can be two different organs. We're talking
11 about a specific dose reconstruction to a
12 specific, a known, specific cancer. To say --
13 I'm sorry, I thought we just solved this
14 issue. Resolved.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: No. I said you and
16 Greg agreed to it. I don't think the
17 Subcommittee did and I was asking why you
18 would go with a single point versus a
19 distribution.

20 MR. MARSCHKE: I think the thinking
21 is, again, it's like what Bob says. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 individual is going to have a cancer in²⁷⁷
2 particular organ whether it be prostate or
3 something like that and that's going to be a
4 fixed relationship between the organ that has
5 the cancer and the location of the dosimeter.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes but in fact you
7 don't know what it is for that individual.

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: We know where the
9 cancer is or you wouldn't be doing the dose
10 reconstruction.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: You don't know
12 where that individual's organ is.

13 MR. MARSCHKE: We don't know the
14 height of the individual. I think what Paul
15 is saying --

16 DR. ANIGSTEIN: We have pretty
17 detailed information from the ICRP reference
18 man. We know the approximate location of each
19 organ.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Exactly. That's my
21 point, Bob. That you're using a reference

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 phantom and -- 278

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But all your dose
3 conversion factors --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- distribution --

5 DR. ANIGSTEIN: -- interrupting.

6 All the dose conversion factors in use by
7 NIOSH and by every other body that I know of
8 is based on the reference man.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Exactly.

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Otherwise you would
11 have to rewrite the whole book and do it for
12 each individual and I don't think anybody is
13 going to do that.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, no. I'm saying
15 that makes the argument for using a
16 distribution because --

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, I don't agree
18 with that.

19 MR. KATZ: Okay, well ultimately
20 it's the Subcommittee that has to --

21 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Excuse me. Because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the distribution that is used by NIOSH ²¹⁹~~279~~
2 still based on a particular phantom, not on a
3 range. Not on a range of sizes.

4 It just so happens that I'm working
5 on a contract with CDC Radiation Studies
6 Branch on this very topic on screening people
7 for radiation intake and should they use a
8 standard phantom or should they use a
9 different one for each individual. I think
10 the resolution --

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, no, I
12 wouldn't be arguing for that. I'm just
13 thinking off the top of my head here that the
14 organ position relative to the phantom is
15 still in a sense a part of a distribution.

16 DR. ANIGSTEIN: That may be the
17 case.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: There's an
19 uncertainty is all I'm saying.

20 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Oh, there's no
21 question. There's no question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: And wherever²⁸⁰
2 there's uncertainty we've got to try to use
3 distribution.

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But this
5 distribution developed for TIB-10 does not
6 address that uncertainty. It addresses an
7 uncertainty as to we don't know which organ is
8 affected not that we don't know the size of
9 the individual or where, you know, his liver
10 is with respect to his collarbone, for short
11 individuals compared with --

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: You're saying that
13 uncertainty is --

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: That's not what was
15 addressed.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: I understand.
17 Thank you.

18 CHAIR MUNN: All right. We have
19 our marching orders with respect to TIB-13 and
20 TIB-10, right? And we can now close that for
21 purposes of discussion here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Our next agenda item is IG-003 ^{and}~~281~~
2 IG-005. Final reports were to be transmitted
3 and we were to load them on the database.
4 Both SC&A and NIOSH had actions. Who can tell
5 me where we are?

6 MR. MARSCHKE: I don't think we did
7 anything. I think that's going to be a
8 carryover item, Wanda. I don't know.

9 MEMBER BEACH: They're not loaded,
10 I just tried.

11 MR. MARSCHKE: So I'm not even
12 sure. From SC&A's point of view I guess I'd
13 have to look into that. I apologize, Wanda, I
14 did not -- that agenda item slipped my --

15 MR. HINNEFELD: The reports have
16 been written?

17 MEMBER BEACH: That's what I was
18 going to ask, do we have final reports.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: I don't think we
20 have final reports. IG-003 and IG-005, SC&A's
21 review of IG-003 and IG-005. I guess that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what we're talking about, right? Did we task
2 them to do that?

3 MR. MARSCHKE: I don't think we're
4 reviewing -- are we reviewing IG-003, IG-005?

5 MR. HINNEFELD: What's the action
6 here?

7 MEMBER BEACH: Well it says the
8 final reports transmitted and then loaded into
9 the database but do we even have a report? I
10 don't remember seeing one.

11 MS. LIN: I don't remember findings
12 for IG-005.

13 CHAIR MUNN: This goes back a long
14 way.

15 MEMBER BEACH: IG-004 says there's
16 seven findings. Oh, we weren't talking about
17 4.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Three and five.

19 MEMBER BEACH: Zero zero, so.

20 MR. MARSCHKE: John Stiver, are you
21 on the phone?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: Yes, I'm on. I don't²⁸³
2 recall what this was about though either.
3 We'll have to look into it.

4 MS. LIN: IG-003 is the external
5 exposure.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: External is 1,
7 internal is 2. Three is exposures that are
8 included. Five, excuse me, classified
9 information.

10 CHAIR MUNN: For some reason our
11 prior information led us to believe that both
12 those were outstanding and needed reports,
13 both what's covered and --

14 MR. HINNEFELD: Were we supposed to
15 report on what's in them?

16 CHAIR MUNN: Classified
17 information.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: To be honest I
19 don't remember.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: What would be
21 loaded would be the findings, right? We don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have any yet. 284

2 MR. HINNEFELD: I don't think
3 you've been tasked to review.

4 CHAIR MUNN: I will have to track
5 back and see exactly what the instruction was
6 because as I said, this has been carried over
7 for at least three meetings. So I'll go back
8 and check to see what it is.

9 MEMBER BEACH: Well, 003 actually
10 says Rev 1 on here, so. Wanda has that
11 action.

12 CHAIR MUNN: Wanda has the action.
13 I'll double-check it.

14 Our next one is PER-29. NIOSH is
15 going to give us an opinion on what the
16 approach was going to be.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: I think I sent
18 that. Did I send that?

19 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, there was
20 something that was sent.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: This PER is about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Clarksville/Medina, the weapons storage sites²⁸⁵
2 -- or modification centers. The PER was
3 written, this is unusual but it was written at
4 the initial issuance of the Site Profile for
5 those sites, the reason being that some dose
6 reconstructions had been done with some --
7 where we only have a few cases, a lot of times
8 we'll just do the dose reconstructions rather
9 than write a Site Profile. And then we got
10 more cases and we decided we've got enough. I
11 guess this is what happened. We eventually
12 issued a Site Profile for Clarksville/Medina.

13 MEMBER BEACH: Well, this says 027
14 is Clarksville/Medina, 029 is Hanford.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, I'm sorry. I
16 said --

17 CHAIR MUNN: Internal --

18 MS. MARION-MOSS: Is 29 the Y PER?

19 CHAIR MUNN: Twenty-nine is Y-12.

20 MS. MARION-MOSS: Twenty-nine is
21 Hanford.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BEACH: Well this says 2⁰⁰₈₆
2 and I have 029.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: That won't make any
4 difference.

5 MEMBER BEACH: Okay.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Well, we were supposed
7 to have cleaned those numbers up
8 theoretically.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: I sent 27 which I
10 thought was what was in my notes from the last
11 meeting. That notebook's out in the car.

12 MEMBER BEACH: It seems like it
13 would make sense because we were talking about
14 --

15 CHAIR MUNN: PER-29 is --

16 MEMBER BEACH: Irregardless there's
17 zero on both of these.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Hold on just a moment.
19 No. Since that was a carryover also it would
20 have to be something I'd have to go back and
21 check from at least three meetings ago. I'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 take the action check and make sure I'm very
2 clear and then the parties involved will get a
3 note from me about what those are.

4 That brings us a little early but
5 back to PROC-44 and the document review that
6 we were going to see if we had John Mauro for.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, if you want
8 my opinion on Hanford PER I would kind of
9 recommend you wait until the new one comes out
10 because there will be one probably, well, I'm
11 trying to think of when that's going to come
12 out. We're going to issue a Site Profile
13 revision soon so that we can do the non-
14 presumptive cases covered by the last SEC but
15 there's still things to talk about. So we
16 might need to wait and do an ultimate PER when
17 all the changes are done. So I'd have to --
18 just let us know which one that is.

19 MR. STIVER: As I recall I think
20 the issue was that we were tasked a review of
21 29 for the first set several years ago. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then I think Kathy Behling brought up ~~the~~²⁸⁸
2 issue that there had been new changes in some
3 of the latest revisions that impacted, had a
4 pretty significant impact on neutron dose.

5 And so the question was, as
6 mentioned, should we go ahead and get started
7 or combine and amalgamate the PERs based on
8 what might come out of the TBD. I think the
9 suggestion to wait until the new revision
10 comes out is probably the best way to go.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, I mean that's
12 not imminent because there are still changes
13 that I think that are going to affect post 83
14 which would want to get those resolved and
15 done, and then do a PER rather than doing
16 iterative PERs.

17 MR. STIVER: Right.

18 CHAIR MUNN: My memory of the PER-
19 29 issue was that you were going to look at
20 what you wanted to do and when you wanted to
21 do it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, I just told²⁸⁹
2 you.

3 CHAIR MUNN: I know. But I hadn't
4 heard that before.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

6 CHAIR MUNN: So all right. We'll
7 take that under advisement I guess and
8 continue to carry it here until we get some
9 feel for when that's going to happen.
10 Otherwise we'll lose that.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: I mean, yes, you
12 can keep it on there but I think that PER for
13 Hanford will wait a while because as I said
14 there are still issues to solve post 83.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Right.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: And so we'll want
17 to resolve those, then write one PER.

18 CHAIR MUNN: We just need to get a
19 feel for how and when. I suppose you can't
20 double-check that until events unfold. So
21 we'll just continue to carry it until we find

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out what we're doing. 290

2 PROC-44. John Stiver, are you
3 there?

4 MR. STIVER: Yes. I told John
5 Mauro that we're going to go at 4 o'clock,
6 that I'd give him a call about 15 minutes
7 beforehand. Let me call him and let him know
8 that we're starting a little early. And Steve
9 Ostrow also agreed to be on the line.

10 DR. OSTROW: Hi guys, this is Steve
11 Ostrow. I'm on the line.

12 MR. STIVER: Had you talked to John
13 earlier?

14 DR. OSTROW: I spoke to John. I
15 went through our report briefly with John.
16 He's operating with a cell phone and
17 candlelight right now in New Jersey so he
18 wasn't sure whether he'd be able to connect to
19 this call but he'd give it a try. If not I'll
20 try to lead it.

21 MR. STIVER: Okay, all right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's good, thanks. 291

2 DR. OSTROW: So John, you're going
3 to call up John Mauro.

4 MR. STIVER: I'll go ahead and give
5 him a call. And also I believe Bob Barton's
6 on the line. He was involved in the
7 appendices.

8 DR. OSTROW: That's right. Bob,
9 you there?

10 MR. BARTON: Yes, I'm here guys.

11 DR. OSTROW: Okay, good. So let's
12 take a little break while John Stiver calls
13 John Mauro.

14 MR. STIVER: I'll go on mute here
15 and I'll get a hold of John if I can.

16 CHAIR MUNN: Why don't you folks go
17 ahead and do that and we'll move onto our
18 administrative work while you're doing that.
19 We'll take a look at what our schedules look
20 like and when we might be able to arrange our
21 next meeting. Based on what we said earlier I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think everyone agrees that the earliest ~~we~~^{we}
2 could possibly do this was late January
3 sometime.

4 MEMBER BEACH: Or February.

5 CHAIR MUNN: February is always
6 such a terrible weather month.

7 (Laughter)

8 CHAIR MUNN: Well, I think it'll be
9 worse than January. February is always worse
10 than January.

11 MR. KATZ: February is worse than
12 January.

13 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, it is, in terms
14 of --

15 MR. KATZ: Not necessarily in this
16 part.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Depends on where
18 you are.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Unpredictability. If
20 it's just snowing and ice then you know it's
21 snowing and ice. But if it's storming.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, I don't know²⁹³
2 if this will affect your decision or not but
3 I'm going to be on vacation from January 18th
4 to the 29th.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, that does affect
6 our deliberations, no question about it.

7 MR. KATZ: That sends us into
8 February.

9 CHAIR MUNN: That does put us into
10 February.

11 MEMBER BEACH: We have a Board call
12 on the 7th.

13 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. And I am out
14 from the 8th to the 15th.

15 MEMBER BEACH: I've got the 31st or
16 the 1st.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Thirty-first or first
18 of February?

19 MEMBER BEACH: January 31st or 1st.

20 CHAIR MUNN: I was going to say.

21 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I just called John Mauro and he's going ~~to~~^{to}
2 try to connect. I said we'd give him about 5
3 minutes. He's had kind of spotty connectivity
4 so far.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Okay, thanks.
6 Appreciate that, John.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Eighteenth through
8 the twenty-eighth. I'll have essentially no
9 ability to prepare for the end of January.

10 MR. KATZ: Yes, so that's not good.

11 CHAIR MUNN: No, it isn't.

12 MR. KATZ: And Wanda, when do you
13 leave?

14 CHAIR MUNN: I'm out from the 8th
15 through the 15th, that week.

16 MR. KATZ: So what about February
17 6? It's a Wednesday.

18 CHAIR MUNN: February?

19 MR. KATZ: Sixth. That gives Stu a
20 week to get up to snuff.

21 CHAIR MUNN: Well, that puts us,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the teleconference is the next morning. 295

2 MEMBER BEACH: So the fifth or the
3 sixth.

4 MR. KATZ: What time are your
5 flights out of here, Wanda, when you leave?

6 CHAIR MUNN: I leave early in the
7 morning. What about the 20th?

8 MEMBER BEACH: That's getting real
9 close to the next Board meeting and that gets
10 pretty busy. That was the only thing I was
11 thinking. If we wait until the end.

12 CHAIR MUNN: Well, it's 2 weeks
13 away, 2 and a half weeks away between the next
14 meeting. The Augusta meeting isn't until the
15 12th of March.

16 MR. KATZ: How about February 5?

17 CHAIR MUNN: February 5 is okay
18 with me. It's still pushing Stu a little.

19 MR. KATZ: Stu, how is that for
20 you?

21 MR. HINNEFELD: Lori will get us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ready.

296

2 (Laughter)

3 MR. HINNEFELD: You guys really
4 overestimate how much I do.

5 MEMBER BEACH: Sounds like the
6 fifth it might be.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Is the fifth a good
8 date for everyone?

9 MR. KATZ: Will February 5 work for
10 other folks?

11 MR. HINNEFELD: February fifth is a
12 Tuesday.

13 CHAIR MUNN: February fifth is a
14 Tuesday, yes. Nine a.m., Cincinnati.
15 February fifth it is. Okay.

16 Is there any other administrative
17 activity that we need to see to before we go
18 back into PROC-44? All right. We're good
19 with that then. Only wise people take
20 vacations in January and go somewhere where it
21 isn't the way it is here in January.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HINNEFELD: Weather's nice here ²⁹⁷
2 in the summer. Why not go on vacation in the
3 summer?

4 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, I agree. Good
5 thinking. From the very beginning. All
6 right. John, do we have any feel yet for when
7 John Mauro might be back?

8 DR. MAURO: I am. Hi, Wanda, it's
9 John. Can you hear me okay? I was able to
10 get through.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Very good, that's
12 wonderful. Welcome back.

13 DR. OSTROW: This is Steve, I'm
14 here too.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Good. Glad you're
16 both here. We're ready to have you update us
17 on PROC-44.

18 MR. STIVER: Yes, John, I'm here
19 too.

20 DR. MAURO: Okay, very good.
21 Wanda, how would you like to proceed?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MUNN: However is most
2 convenient for you. You're the one with the
3 process problem here.

4 DR. MAURO: Okay. You know what
5 would be best? Steve and I earlier today went
6 over the document carefully. I don't actually
7 have the document. I never printed a hard
8 copy for myself and I cannot get to it
9 electronically on my computer. So what I
10 would suggest is, since Steve and I did go
11 over it carefully today, and Steve has a copy
12 in front of him and he wrote, basically there
13 were three authors. Steve did part, I did
14 part and Bob did part. Steve, if you wouldn't
15 mind could you sort of be the point man and
16 tell our story about our findings with respect
17 to this? And I could help out as you go
18 along.

19 DR. OSTROW: Sure. Is that okay
20 with you, Wanda?

21 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, that would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ideal. Thank you. 299

2 DR. OSTROW: Okay. All right. So,
3 what we reviewed is PROC-44 Rev 0 which is
4 dated October 2005 which is sort of important
5 in some of our comments. The procedure is
6 about 7 years old and because of that it's
7 somewhat outdated. And although we have
8 criticisms of some parts of it part of it just
9 may be because it's an old revision and hasn't
10 been changed recently.

11 That said, as John was saying we
12 reviewed it in our report which came out
13 October 15, 2012 we had our review report.
14 And we divided it into three technical
15 sections. One was on the procedural
16 evaluation, how well does this procedure
17 follow the administrative requirements. Does
18 it cover all the bases. We had a technical
19 evaluation also and then we looked at it. And
20 we had two appendices that gave SC&A's
21 examples of some of our strategies that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 used in reviewing the completeness ~~300~~
2 available site-specific data and examples of
3 strategies that we used in analyzing
4 allegations of data falsification. We put in
5 those two appendices also.

6 So, just to build background. SC&A
7 was asked to review this procedure in the June
8 2012 Santa Fe meeting of the Advisory Board.
9 And in reviewing it, we used three different
10 three-part methodology.

11 First, we used the protocol for the
12 review of procedures and methods employed by
13 NIOSH for dose reconstruction. Secondly, we
14 also took some guidance from the Board
15 procedures review of Special Exposure Cohort
16 petitions and Petition Evaluation Reports.

17 And third, beyond that, since we've
18 been involved in the SEC process for these
19 past few years, we also tried to use some of
20 our own experience of how the review process
21 is actually done. Not how it's written down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 necessarily but how it actually goes. So ^{we}₃₀₁
2 gave some insights based on that too.

3 The overall PROC-44 is divided into
4 two parts really. It provides protocols for
5 determining whether an SEC petition qualifies
6 for evaluation, that's the first part. And
7 then if it's qualified, then it looks at
8 evaluating how do you evaluate those
9 qualifying petitions.

10 Based on our understanding of the
11 mission of the Advisory Board we only covered
12 the part 2. That means we assumed that a
13 petition is already qualified. We didn't look
14 at the first part, how NIOSH decides if a
15 petition is qualified or not. But that's our
16 understanding, that's the mission, the second
17 part.

18 We reviewed the procedure looking
19 at a hierarchy of documents in that context.
20 The highest part is the Act of course and then
21 its implementing regulations, 42 C.F.R. Parts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 82 and 83. Then you have the DCAS guidelines³⁰²
2 which is specifically DCAS-PR-004 and OCAS-IG-
3 001 and -002.

4 So we tried to address two
5 questions. Does the procedure materially
6 follow the provisions of statute and are the
7 guidelines scientifically sound and claimant-
8 favorable? And after we did this review we
9 ended up with ten findings and a bunch of
10 comments. The findings, the first six of them
11 were procedural and the last four were more
12 technical.

13 So with that preamble, I'll talk
14 first about the procedural evaluation which is
15 Section 2 of our report. The way we did that,
16 we looked at 42 C.F.R. 83 which is the SEC
17 part of the Part 42. And we lined up the
18 requirements of that against the DCAS-PR-004
19 which is the DCAS procedure, internal
20 procedures for the processing of Special
21 Exposure Cohort petitions. And in another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 column the ORAU procedure 0044. So we wanted^{ed}₃₀₃
2 to see at the end, did the ORAU PROC-44
3 capture everything that was required by the 42
4 C.F.R. 83 and the DCAS procedure. That's the
5 hierarchy. So that's what we did. And we
6 have some tables summarizing this.

7 And I'll go through, I'll get to
8 the heart of some of our findings now. And
9 finding 1, I'm not going to read the whole
10 thing, it's too long, but the essence is that
11 part of the ORAU PROC-44 mis-cites sections of
12 OCAS-PR-004 and 42 C.F.R. 83.

13 As I said, there's no reason why
14 the PROC-44 should line up with sections of
15 OCAS-PR-004 since they were like 6 years
16 apart, the two procedures. However, it did
17 mis-reference 42 C.F.R. 83 sections which it
18 should be noted. That's a minor finding.

19 Finding 2, the PROC-44 does not
20 appear to include the requirements of 40
21 C.F.R. Part 83 and the DCAS PROC-44 with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 regard to timeline. Both the 40 C.F.R. 83 ~~and~~³⁰⁴
2 the DCAS procedure have extensive discussions
3 and requirements about timeliness and how much
4 time each step should take in the process.
5 And the ORAU PROC doesn't seem to include very
6 much of that. It leaves a lot of that out.
7 That's our second finding. I'm looking for my
8 findings here. Okay.

9 Three is that both the Part 83 and
10 the DCAS procedure cover the period after the
11 evaluation findings are reported. And I have
12 several sections on that. The ORAU PROC-44
13 ends with the -- at the time that the
14 evaluation findings are reported. And it
15 doesn't include anything about the iterative
16 process that we all know goes on, that after
17 the report is given, we have the back and
18 forth between the Board, SC&A, DCAS, the
19 petitioners, et cetera, which can go on for
20 years and that's not really mentioned.

21 So we thought that was important.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We mention that again later in our technical³⁰⁵
2 findings.

3 Finding 4, and this I mentioned
4 before, that this is a -- we realized that the
5 ORAU PROC-44 in 2005 and it antedates the
6 current version of the DCAS PR-004 which is
7 2011. So whenever the ORAU PROC is revised
8 citations to different sections should be
9 updated so that things line up.

10 The finding 5 is that the ORAU PROC
11 doesn't adequately reflect the role of the
12 Advisory Board and the Board's technical
13 support contractor, which is us, in the SEC
14 process.

15 And for example, the Advisory Board
16 Work Group for specific sites often become
17 very involved in reviewing, commenting on and
18 rendering additional analyses. And plus
19 outside groups like the petitioners and et
20 cetera also get very involved in the process.

21 And this can go on for a long time. And this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ORAU PROC doesn't capture the process. 306

2 Finding 6, which was the last of
3 the sort of procedural findings, is that the
4 ORAU PROC doesn't discuss the issue of
5 separating the SEC from Site Profile issues.
6 Just based on our experience and my experience
7 personally working on some of the SECs,
8 there's a lot of discussion and back and forth
9 also on how do you distinguish between what's
10 a Site Profile issue and what's an SEC issue.

11 And that should be probably mentioned in the
12 PROC-44.

13 DR. MAURO: Steve, this is John.
14 I'd just like to add a little comment here.

15 DR. OSTROW: Let me get a drink of
16 water while you comment.

17 DR. MAURO: Okay. On that matter,
18 you know, it became very important -- it's
19 really a question for the Subcommittee and
20 NIOSH. The very fact that our experience is
21 that we very often try to sort issues out,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 technical analyses and issues into those ~~two~~³⁰⁷
2 categories when they serve the process well.
3 Very often we are able to do that easily and
4 sometimes we're not. There's always some
5 concern that we might call something an SEC
6 issue or a Site Profile issue.

7 I've got to say, I'm not sure the
8 degree to which this procedure should attempt
9 to capture that and to discuss it. And sort
10 of make an effort at actually having some
11 discussion regarding that process and making
12 such distinctions. But we thought it
13 important to raise it here because it has
14 become an important part of the whole SEC
15 issues resolution process. Perhaps not so
16 much in the actual review.

17 In other words, when NIOSH and its
18 contractor reviews a petition and prepares an
19 Evaluation Report the real question becomes --
20 and an Evaluation Report is produced by NIOSH
21 and delivered to the Board the whole process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as Steve pointed out sort of stops there ⁱⁿ~~308~~
2 this procedure. And it's really a judgment
3 call whether this procedure should continue to
4 address the process after it's delivered and
5 after it enters into the deliberative part of
6 the Board, the degree to which this procedure
7 should cover that part of the process.

8 And also if it does it's at that
9 point where an attempt to distinguish between
10 -- identify issues once the Board identifies
11 the issues that are before them. So this is
12 really part of the back end of the process.
13 And once you enter the back end of this
14 process, this SEC issues resolution process,
15 making distinctions between what might be
16 critical SEC issues and what might be more
17 considered Site Profile issues is very
18 important to the process.

19 But the bigger question is, and
20 this is really a question too, one of our
21 comments was it seems that the PROC itself

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would benefit if it went beyond just stopping
2 at delivery of the SEC Petition Evaluation
3 Report completion but went on to the post --
4 when the deliberative process begins. And
5 that's a judgment call I guess that the
6 Subcommittee might want to discuss, whether
7 there would be a benefit for the procedure to
8 go beyond and enter that realm.

9 DR. OSTROW: Well, this is Steve.
10 Let me just add one more thing. One of the
11 reasons I put this comment in is that the
12 OCAS-PR-0044 does go beyond the delivery of
13 the Evaluation Report. And the ORAU procedure
14 basically follows the OCAS procedure pretty
15 much section by section except for it ends
16 earlier.

17 MR. KATZ: Can I just toss out a
18 thought into this discussion? Just because, I
19 mean it occurs to me once you have the report
20 before the Board for NIOSH, an ER report, the
21 resolution process, ORAU does not drive that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process. It's not in the driver's seat
2 whatsoever. Really it seems to me DCAS takes
3 the lead on that and uses ORAU for technical
4 support when it comes to issue resolution
5 where all these matters of sorting out, well,
6 there's this finding but it's really a Site
7 Profile or not and so on.

8 So I'm just wondering whether it
9 really is germane to the ORAU procedure since
10 they're getting guidance from DCAS in terms of
11 what issues to resolve, what paths to go down,
12 what follow-up is needed. You know, with
13 guidance from the particular Work Group that
14 is assigned that petition as well.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, this is Stu
16 and I guess I'm kind of neutral on this one.
17 Certainly you can't write anything in this
18 prescriptive in this procedure past that
19 delivery because the authority to be
20 prescriptive about decisions after delivery of
21 the Evaluation Report is really with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Advisory Board. To be prescriptive, what ^{has}₃₁₁
2 to be accomplished in order to resolve these
3 findings. Are we going to review this once
4 there are findings, how do we resolve the
5 findings. Really it's the Advisory Board who
6 speaks definitively or authoritatively about
7 those steps.

8 And so you can't write a procedure
9 that's descriptive in terms of what will you
10 do after that. You can write some general
11 statements about in the event of such and such
12 then provide. But that process -- and you
13 can't really write much and that's driven by
14 our project planning activities that occur
15 between DCAS and ORAU. That's how ORAU gets
16 their instruction for proceeding beyond.
17 Really that's how they get the instructions
18 all the time but certainly beyond the delivery
19 of the Evaluation Report that's where it comes
20 from.

21 So we could -- I guess I'm kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 neutral on it. It wouldn't hurt to write
2 something in there about the possibility of
3 that kind of a follow-on activity but it's not
4 going to really provide much oomph to a
5 procedure.

6 MR. KATZ: Well, I guess my point
7 is it's not going to really change anything.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: No.

9 MR. KATZ: Because you are going to
10 tell them what to follow up on no matter what
11 through that process as the Board gives its
12 feedback on the issues that concern it. So
13 you know, it's not going to affect how things
14 get done, whether there's more written or not.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Right.

16 MR. KATZ: I don't think. But just
17 my point of view.

18 CHAIR MUNN: It would be very
19 difficult to be prescriptive.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, PR-4 was
21 revised somewhat recently and I believe there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are a series of timing sort of things built³¹³
2 into there and that's part of the reason why
3 it was revised was to put in some timing and
4 questions of is it worthwhile to proceed to
5 research, you know, continue research. Things
6 like those kinds of questions were put in
7 there. That was all written after and it's
8 all -- and that decision process is on our
9 side. There is no part of the decision
10 process which is on ORAU's side other than
11 that they can give us feedback on, you know,
12 possible avenues that appear.

13 To me it's a wash. It doesn't hurt
14 anything to write it there. I don't think --
15 to write it there either.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: I certainly think
17 they can make some general statements about
18 what would happen but be very prescriptive
19 would be appropriate it would seem to me.
20 This is strictly how they're interacting with
21 you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HINNEFELD: This is a largely³¹⁴
2 administrative procedure.

3 DR. MAURO: To help out a little
4 bit here we have -- portions of this procedure
5 that begins with I guess the process. I could
6 envision, and this is certainly a judgment
7 call, that the PROC describes this process and
8 how for example it takes its direction, who
9 takes the lead.

10 For example, you could very well
11 move into as Steve pointed out an outreach
12 process where the role of your contractor is
13 to support the additional data acquisition.
14 And I could see cross-referencing I believe
15 it's PR-12. In other words, procedurally, and
16 this is really a judgment that needs to be
17 made on what the scope of this procedure could
18 be. There are elements that go into the
19 process and the role that is played by I guess
20 your contractor in supporting the back end of
21 the process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And the value that describing ~~the~~³¹⁵
2 elements that comprise that process and how
3 it's implemented by your contractor under your
4 direction might add some value for those
5 reading it. But again, like you said, it
6 can't be very prescriptive. It really is just
7 structuring that there is a world after the
8 SEC petition evaluation is completed and there
9 is a process that takes place. And certainly
10 your contractor because this is clearly for
11 your contractor has a role to play in that
12 process.

13 And that was why we brought that
14 point up. And we recognize that this is
15 clearly a judgment call on whether there would
16 be value to go that step first.

17 CHAIR MUNN: It's hard for me to
18 see how that would be helpful, especially in
19 light of the fact that it will vary
20 significantly from one situation to the next.

21 MR. MARSCHKE: That might be the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answers to the comment. We made the comment³¹⁶
2 and whether or not you feel it's a valid or
3 worthwhile comment to take any action on
4 that's up to NIOSH and the Subcommittee to
5 make the decision. I mean we're not, you
6 know. And so it's really, it's out there now
7 and you know.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Well, it's worth
9 looking at. It's worth asking the question.

10 MR. MARSCHKE: Make people think
11 about it a little bit and if the answer comes
12 back and say no, it's not needed then it's not
13 needed.

14 CHAIR MUNN: It's not needed. So
15 that's good. All right, good. Finding 7.

16 DR. OSTROW: Okay, perhaps I'll
17 continue then.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. Thanks, Steve.

19 DR. OSTROW: As we get to the last
20 few of our comments, findings are related to
21 technical matters. And John led on this. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 findings -- and this is our Section 3 of the ³¹⁷
2 report.

3 Finding 7 is that we make the
4 statement that the special review process
5 seemed to miss the fundamental issues which
6 includes the adequacy, accuracy and
7 completeness of data needed to reconstruct
8 exposures. The fact that there is a Site
9 Profile user's guide and previous dose
10 reconstructions for a given site does not
11 necessarily mean that doses can be
12 reconstructed with sufficient accuracy.
13 That's in the preamble.

14 Our actual finding 7 is that ORAU
15 PROC-44 should de-emphasize its dependence on
16 Site Profile -- aside and previous dose
17 reconstructions for evaluating SEC petitions
18 and emphasize the need to review source
19 documents that will help to achieve a
20 completely understanding of the operations,
21 radionuclides is concerned, exposure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 scenarios, et cetera. And review of Site
2 Profile, user's guide, dose reconstruction is
3 helpful but should not be assumed to be the
4 authoritative documents with respect to SEC
5 petition evaluations.

6 John, do you want to jump in on
7 this?

8 DR. MAURO: Yes. I think the
9 statement the way you just read explains it.
10 See, the way I've looked at it is in the PROC
11 itself it starts out technically the process
12 that's used, the first thing that's done is to
13 go to the Site Profile. And the argument I
14 make there is that that really -- and to
15 judge, using the Site Profile as to explain
16 this is how we're going to do doses,
17 reconstruct doses.

18 And I felt that that's not the
19 starting point. I think that it's a document
20 that's there that's useful but the starting
21 point is the fundamental questions regarding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data adequacy. That really should be ~~the~~³¹⁹
2 starting point.

3 And going to cases that have been
4 completed again which of course use the Site
5 Profile is not the starting point. And there
6 really -- the fact that those exist and have
7 been used in the past, you know, those were
8 never written -- in fact, I always said the
9 Site Profile is a living document. And so I
10 don't think it was ever intended to be the
11 starting point for an SEC petition evaluation
12 process.

13 And so I felt that that should be
14 de-emphasized and the emphasis needs to be
15 placed on the data adequacy, completion,
16 accuracy, that sort of thing which actually
17 starts to be addressed a little later in the
18 procedure. And that's where I think a lot
19 more attention has to be given. In fact, I
20 think that the next finding -- so that's the
21 finding we have. And really to de-emphasize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the role of the Site Profile and previously³²⁰
2 done dose reconstructions and let's now zero
3 in on where the action is. Data adequacy,
4 data completeness. And I believe that's the
5 next finding, Steve, is that?

6 DR. OSTROW: Okay, I'm going to
7 read finding 8, that's the next one.

8 DR. MAURO: Yes, please.

9 DR. OSTROW: The guidance should be
10 more specific with respect to the evaluation
11 of NOCTS data that will help to determine data
12 adequacy and completeness. That's the NIOSH
13 OCAS Claims Tracking System. So I
14 think John's comment here was that there's a
15 lot of information in the Dose Reconstruction
16 Database Claims Tracking System and that this
17 procedure should give a specific guidance on
18 what's in there and how to use it. John, is
19 that right?

20 DR. MAURO: Yes. In fact, what we
21 did here with the help of Bob Barton who's on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the phone is that, you know, when we look³²¹ at
2 all of these SEC petition reviews, when we
3 were asked to review them, we always asked
4 ourselves the question what does the data look
5 like. Is it complete? Is it solid? Does it
6 give you the information you need?

7 And right now the procedure, the
8 PROC says yes, you must review the data for
9 completeness but it doesn't really -- and
10 here's where the hard part is. It doesn't
11 really say how do you do that. What do you
12 mean you want to look for data completeness,
13 accuracy, adequacy?

14 So what we did is provide an
15 appendix, I think it's Appendix A where we go
16 into some detail and this really draws from
17 our experience on the kinds of things that
18 need to be done and checked in order to
19 evaluate the degree to which the data set, the
20 air sampling data, the bioassay data, the film
21 badge data, the site description, et cetera,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 et cetera, is complete and adequate based ³on
2 knowledge of what took place at the facility.

3 So I think that in our opinion the
4 procedure could be kicked up a notch by going
5 into the various tools and techniques and
6 approaches that can be used to evaluate data
7 completeness, data adequacy and accuracy.

8 And we gave examples in Appendix A
9 of how we do it. In a funny sort of way what
10 we do when we're asked to review an SEC
11 Petition Evaluation Report and its supporting
12 Site Profile is what I think that your
13 contractor should be doing also. And the
14 lessons we've learned and the skills we've
15 developed, and certainly the skills your
16 contractor has developed should be
17 articulated.

18 Here's a golden opportunity to
19 actually -- in fact, quite frankly I enjoyed
20 working with Bob Barton on this part of it
21 because I said let's take a look. What do we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do to see whether the data are adequate ^{and}
2 complete? What are the questions we ask
3 ourselves and then what do we do when we dive
4 into the data sets and the Site Research
5 Database.

6 And that's where Bob laid out very
7 nicely -- I think, Bob, you had four examples
8 of different SEC petition reviews and what we
9 did as exemplifying the different kinds of
10 things that can be done.

11 We recommend as a finding here that
12 it would be a useful exercise to extend this
13 procedure and provide examples or actually
14 recommended steps that could be taken to check
15 for data completeness, data adequacy.

16 And as we try to write them down in
17 the procedure. And that would add a lot of
18 value so that others later when they're doing
19 an actual SEC Petition Evaluation Report could
20 draw from that and use it as guidance.

21 And you know, quite frankly I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it would close the gap between when we're
2 asked to review something, an SEC Petition
3 Evaluation Report, if that -- in a way you can
4 see what we do. And whether you see that as
5 valuable, and maybe we should write it down as
6 part of your own instructions for your own
7 selves or your contractor might be useful.

8 It sounds a little arrogant but
9 this is what we've been doing for 6-7 years
10 now and I thought it valuable to sort of write
11 that down because I don't think it was ever
12 written down before. You know, what do you
13 actually do to check for data adequacy and
14 data examples provide some, I guess a path
15 forward for doing that.

16 MS. LIN: Hi everyone, this is
17 Jenny with HHS. I just want to provide one
18 perspective which is that all these
19 recommendations that I'm hearing so far from
20 SC&A has been great but I really want to know
21 what would be the substantive impact in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improving -- in incorporating all these³²⁵
2 recommendations into the current ORAU
3 procedure.

4 The scope of ORAU's work is
5 primarily driven by the Agency's directive and
6 also by their resources. So by adding a lot
7 of these recommendations into the PROC you
8 know, you sort of inadvertently extended the
9 scope of the work that ORAU may be directed to
10 do. And I'm just not sure if that necessarily
11 there's a way how an Agency decides to use
12 their resources in terms of providing
13 contracting work to ORAU. So I just want to
14 keep that in mind.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Paul has a comment.
16 Thank you, Jenny.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: It seems to me that
18 NIOSH is going to have to take the first crack
19 at some of these suggestions and see if they
20 make sense both in terms of what is practical
21 from the Agency's point of view as well as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what the issues that Jenny raises. 326

2 It seems to me some of these ideas
3 are great ideas and they might be incorporated
4 in a way that doesn't look like a mandated
5 procedure but things that might be considered.

6 But certainly the first step would be for
7 NIOSH which I guess is the next step anyway to
8 react to all of these things. Because I think
9 it's written out only for NIOSH and ORAU but
10 also for the Board to have some of these data
11 adequacy issues sort of codified in the sense
12 that we are doing it in sort of a similar way
13 on different facilities. At least with our
14 contractor that we say yes, this is how we go
15 about doing it.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: This is Stu. I was
17 just going to comment that this procedure
18 dates from 2005, is that right? Okay. Those
19 of us who have been around for a while
20 remember the nature of discussions in 2005 and
21 that over the course of 7 years we've had this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sort of collective learning process about ^{how}₃₂₇
2 this is going to work. So it's not surprising
3 to me that this, something written in 2005
4 doesn't really reflect what's done now. That
5 speaks to the issue of you have a procedure
6 that's 7 years old, why haven't you revised it
7 already, but that's another question. So I
8 think certainly we would want to take this
9 information, go back in light of what we do
10 now because certainly, you know, we view the
11 SEC process differently than we did the 7
12 years ago. And so I think that's certainly
13 worthwhile to go take a shot at this, take
14 this under advisement.

15 MR. KATZ: My two cents, I think
16 it's great, really valuable actually John and
17 Bob and Steve to be laying out this on the
18 table in terms of how SC&A goes at that and
19 thinks at these issues. Because I think
20 you're absolutely right, the more convergence
21 there is on methods and so on the more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 efficient the whole system will be in terms³of₂₈
2 disposition of SECs in a timely fashion which
3 we all want to achieve for the sake of
4 petitioners and claimants at these sites. So
5 I just want to commend. I think this is a
6 really worthy effort to be laying these issues
7 out and sorting through what are the best ways
8 to go at this on both sides of the fence,
9 whether it's DCAS or SC&A.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Well, it's certainly
11 interesting to see them step by step as the
12 contractor has laid them out here so far in
13 what we've seen up through these first seven.

14 By the same token Jenny's comments are
15 certainly well received and well thought out I
16 think. It's a natural concern I think to have
17 your first reaction be in what kind of effort
18 is it going to take to do these things.

19 So, I'm looking forward to the NIOSH
20 response to what's been laid out for us
21 because that's really intriguing and I'd like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to hear the last three, right? 329

2 MR. HINNEFELD: We've already
3 covered 8.

4 DR. OSTROW: Before we put this
5 issue away for a while I just want to make a
6 general comment on this. You really have to
7 look, take an overview of the entire process
8 you know about resources and saving time and
9 all that. It may be if you look at the
10 overall SEC cycle for a particular SEC adding
11 some work up front to ORAU's scope may
12 actually reduce the overall time and cost to
13 complete the entire SEC review from beginning
14 to end.

15 MR. KATZ: And Steve, that was my
16 point.

17 DR. OSTROW: Yes, I know, and I
18 agree completely. This is something I think
19 the Subcommittee should think about, you know,
20 look at the entire picture.

21 DR. MAURO: This is John. I'd go a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 step further. When all is said and done ³³⁰ and
2 all of the work that we've all been engaged in
3 for so many years and where things have been
4 most contentious have always been data
5 completeness, data adequacy, always. And I
6 think this was an opportunity for us to get
7 our thoughts together.

8 And quite frankly I think that
9 thinking through this and the degree to which
10 maybe not a procedure, maybe it shouldn't be a
11 procedure because this is clearly a creative
12 process. Each one was unique. You'll see by
13 the examples that are provided in the
14 attachment that Bob put together.

15 And you know, each one is different
16 but you start to see a common thread. In a
17 certain class of problems you look for certain
18 things to see for completeness and adequacy.
19 And they emerge from the examples. And Bob
20 picked his examples carefully to reveal the
21 different classes of problems that we've all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 been challenged by and which have consumed ³³⁰~~331~~
2 much of our efforts.

3 And by putting this down on paper
4 I'm hoping that it starts a dialogue that may
5 result in a procedure that gets a little bit
6 more detailed and that is a little more
7 helpful to not only the contractor but you
8 know it almost establishes when you're working
9 on your Petition Evaluation Report you may
10 actually want to check the degree to which you
11 may need to look into this or look into that.

12 The way I went through this with
13 Bob I have to say I didn't realize all the
14 experience we all acquired over these years
15 and this was our first opportunity to actually
16 write it down. So I really hope you find it
17 useful.

18 Oh, one more thing. We have also
19 Appendix C. That might be another separate
20 finding. Like I say I don't have the report
21 in front of me. We have a separate section on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a very delicate subject dealing with data³³²
2 falsification.

3 DR. OSTROW: That's Appendix B,
4 John.

5 DR. MAURO: That's Appendix B, I'm
6 sorry. I don't know if that's a separate
7 finding but I don't want to lose sight of
8 that. In many ways that might be even more
9 interesting let's say.

10 We have encountered, we have all
11 encountered claims of data falsification which
12 is one of the most difficult, challenging and
13 stressful issue that we've all had to try to
14 deal with. We all encountered it at the
15 Nevada Test Site, for example, and that's the
16 one that I'm most familiar with.

17 But Bob put together -- how many
18 cases did you have in there, Bob? I don't
19 have it in front of me. Of different.

20 MR. BARTON: It was two main
21 instances of where we -- kind of in one case

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we actually did investigate data
2 falsification. That was the Nevada Test Site,
3 the one you just mentioned.

4 And in the other case we were
5 tasked with trying to develop strategies to
6 investigate it at Fernald. And that case was
7 very unique because we went through and we
8 came up -- there were three different
9 strategies we had to sort of put the data to
10 the test to see if it kind of held up.

11 And what eventually happened is we
12 came up with the strategies, we sort of did a
13 sort of proof of concept and then weighed the
14 pros and cons. And when we went and discussed
15 them with the Fernald Working Group you know
16 everyone was pretty much in agreement that
17 none of these strategies would ever really
18 come to any sort of quantitative conclusion to
19 whether there was data falsification.

20 So while that might initially be
21 seen as a failure, you know, you couldn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 investigate it, it also showed that ~~we~~³³⁴
2 performed our due diligence to see what we
3 could have possibly done there and how
4 feasible was it and what would be the benefit
5 that we'd get from it.

6 And again, all these situations are
7 very unique and it's a lot of information in
8 those appendices so I don't really want to get
9 into it too much. But the situations are
10 there.

11 DR. MAURO: Yes. The reason I
12 bring it up is I hope you find it valuable
13 when you look at the Appendix. And Bob
14 prepared all that material. It reflects the
15 collective experience of SC&A over many years
16 on these SEC issues which, as I said, and I
17 broke them down to two categories, these two
18 appendices. One dealing with just data
19 adequacy, completeness, and the other, a
20 special one dealing with data falsification.

21 It's, you know, the degree to which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NIOSH would probably find it useful and ~~the~~³³⁵
2 Board finds it useful, wonderful. I know we
3 did in collecting our thoughts and experience
4 and putting it down on paper.

5 MR. KATZ: One other thing I'd just
6 add for everybody's thought too. I don't know
7 if you addressed this in your report, John and
8 company, but there is one significant
9 difference that also needs to be taken into
10 account as DCAS wrestles with these and the
11 Board, and that's the timing issue because
12 DCAS is always under this statutory deadline
13 situation which makes some sorts of analyses
14 pretty challenging to get to within the
15 deadline and is a situation where I think SC&A
16 has more latitude in terms of digging on data
17 and so on sometimes than DCAS does in some of
18 these cases.

19 DR. MAURO: That's absolutely true,
20 absolutely true.

21 MR. KATZ: Keep in mind.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR MUNN: Your appendices are ~~336~~
2 pretty impressive and it will be interesting
3 to go through them in more detail. Thank you
4 for a good report, all of you.

5 DR. OSTROW: This is Steve again.
6 We have two more findings, technical, 9 and 10
7 which are short.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, I saw them.

9 DR. OSTROW: Finding 9 is that the
10 guidance would benefit from identifying
11 specific types of flaws in personnel and air
12 and facility monitoring data that should be
13 investigated and examples of how these
14 investigations can be performed. So
15 specifically talking about air and facility
16 monitoring data.

17 And finding 10 is the procedure
18 would benefit by referencing the Advisory
19 Board's surrogate data criteria. So those are
20 the end of our findings.

21 DR. MAURO: The surrogate data part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is of course relatively recent and I realize³³⁷
2 that but that's certainly -- I think it's
3 important that the procedures do address the
4 surrogate data part of the story now. I
5 realize that was not a subject back when this
6 originally was written but it's certainly a
7 very important part of the whole SEC process
8 now.

9 DR. OSTROW: So that's it for our
10 evaluation. Plus we just mentioned the two
11 appendices that we included also.

12 CHAIR MUNN: Very good.

13 DR. MAURO: Yes, I think that about
14 covers our report. I know there's a lot there
15 to think about.

16 CHAIR MUNN: There is indeed and
17 we'll all make an effort to try to assimilate
18 at least the bulk of this information between
19 now and our next meeting. Is there any
20 possibility that we'll have any feedback from
21 NIOSH?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HINNEFELD: On these? 338

2 CHAIR MUNN: On these.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, there's a good
4 chance of that.

5 CHAIR MUNN: All right. We will
6 include this in our agenda item as a NIOSH
7 response action. Thank you to all of you out
8 there on the phone for getting such a large
9 number of questions in front of us all at the
10 same time. We do appreciate it and the report
11 itself will be I'm sure the subject for much
12 midnight oil between now and the next time we
13 meet. Thanks.

14 Does anyone else have any other
15 items that are not shown on the agenda that
16 need to be covered? I don't want to miss any
17 topics that we might have discussed but for
18 some reason failed to get on our agenda list.

19 If not --

20 MR. KATZ: So there are no other --
21 just to make sure there are no other -- we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 covered all the PERs that are going to come³³⁹ to
2 fruition for the next meeting and so on.
3 There are no other procedure reviews where
4 SC&A is coming out with a report?

5 MR. MARSCHKE: Just the ones we
6 talked about this morning.

7 MR. KATZ: Yes, no, I mean we
8 covered a bunch.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: Right.

10 MR. KATZ: Okay. Just to make
11 sure. Okay, good.

12 MR. MARSCHKE: As far as I know. I
13 mean John Stiver might know of some.

14 MR. STIVER: I think we covered the
15 waterfront on this.

16 MR. KATZ: Good.

17 CHAIR MUNN: All right. Any other
18 concerns? Any other comments? If not we are
19 adjourned.

20 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter
21 went off the record at 4:22 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Procedures Subcommittee, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the Procedures Subcommittee for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14